TTB Floor Standing Gas-Fired Condensing Boilers

Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance Instructions

MODELS TTB410 TTB580



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	-
	1.1 REGULATIONS	
2	SAFETY GUIDELINES	
	2.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF SAFETY SYMBOLS USED	
	2.2 WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS	
3	TECHNICAL DATA TTB410 AND TTB580	8
	3.1 INTRODUCTION	8
	3.2 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS DATASHEET	9
	3.3 ERP SPECIFICATION DATASHEET.	
	3.4 SAFETY MEASURES FOR PREVENTING INTERNAL FLUE GAS RECIRCULATION	12
	3.5 BENEFITS OF THE TT BOILER	
	3.6 DESCRIPTION OF THE MOST IMPORTANT BOILER PARTS	13
4	TECHNICAL DIMENSIONS	14
	4.1 TTB410	
	4.2 TTB580	14
5	ACCESSORIES AND UNPACKING OF THE BOILER	15
Č	5.1 Accessories	
	5.2 FLUE GAS AND AIR SUPPLY PARTS.	
	5.3 UNPACKING	
6	INSTALLATION OF THE BOILER	
0	6.1 GENERAL NOTES	
	6.2 BOILER ROOM	
	6.2.1 General	
	6.2.2 Boiler room	
	6.2.3 Ventilation	
	6.3 REMOVING THE TOP, FRONT AND SIDE PANELS	
	6.4 MOUNTING THE BOILER	
_		
7		
	7.1 BOILER CONNECTIONS	
	7.2 CONDENSATE DRAIN CONNECTION	
	7.3 FLOW AND RETURN CONNECTIONS	
	7.4 THE EXPANSION VESSEL	
	7.5 PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE	
	7.6 BYPASS	
	7.7 PUMP FUNCTIONALITY	
	7.8 FROST PROTECTION	
	7.9 INSTALLING A STRAINER AND/OR DIRT SEPARATOR	
	7.10 WATER QUALITY	
	7.11 SYSTEM SEPARATION	
	7.12 AUTOMATIC AIR VENT	
	7.13 AUTOMATIC WATER FILLING SYSTEMS	
	7.14 WATER PRESSURE	
	7.15 CHEMICAL WATER TREATMENT	
	7.16 UNDER FLOOR HEATING	
	7.17 FLUSH THE SYSTEM WITH FRESH WATER	
	7.18 INSTALLATION EXAMPLES	
	7.18.1 Installation containing one TTB boiler	
	7.18.2 Installation containing two TTB boilers	
8	HYDRAULIC GRAPHS	-
9	FLUE GAS AND AIR SUPPLY SYSTEM	26
	9.1 General	
	9.2 FLUE GAS SYSTEM	26
	9.3 BOILER CATEGORIES - TYPES OF FLUE GAS SYSTEMS.	27
	9.4 C63 CERTIFIED	
	9.5 AIR SUPPLY	29
	9.5.1 Air quality	29

	:	9.5.2	Air supply through humid areas	
	9.6	PIPE H	EIGHTS AND MUTUAL DISTANCES ON A FLAT ROOF	29
	9.7		NR INLET / FLUE GAS OUTLET CALCULATION EXAMPLES	
		9.7.1	Twin pipe flue gas and air supply resistance table:	
		9.7.2	Example A: Twin pipe system	32
		9.7.3	Example B: Single pipe system for flue gas outlet only	33
		9.7.4	Example C: Twin pipe system with wall mounted air duct	
	9.8		RATE AIR SUPPLY AND FLUE TERMINAL FOR A PITCHED ROOF	
	9.9		RATE AIR SUPPLY AND FLUE TERMINAL FOR A FLAT ROOF	
10			CAL INSTALLATION	
			RAL	
			ECTIONS	
			ADED CONNECTION INCLUDING SHIELDING ECTING THE POWER SUPPLY AND BOILER PUMP P1, 230V/1~ OR 400V/3~	
			ECTING THE POWER SUPPLY AND BOILER PUMP P 1, 230 V/1~ OR 400 V/3~	
			OR CONNECTIONS	
			OR CONNECTIONS	
			FRICAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM TOP BURNER (PCB A, LEFT)	
			FRICAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM BOTTOM BURNER (PCB B, RIGHT)	
11				
••			ROL PANEL / DISPLAY UNIT	
			J STRUCTURE	
	11.3		AY DURING OPERATION	
	11.4		TOR SCREENS	
	11.5	Serv	CE FUNCTION	52
			RAMMING IN STANDBY MODE	
	11.7	Setti	NG THE TIME & DATE	53
			OINTS	
			NG THE TIMER PROGRAMS	
			NG THE OUTDOOR SPECIFICATIONS	
			Parameters for setting the outdoor graph	
			Outdoor graph - main settings	
			Outdoor graph - additional settings Display	
			Display KING THE OPERATING HISTORY	
			KING THE OPERATING HISTORY	
			NING THE FAGET HISTORY	
			NG THE USER LOCK	
			NG THE PARAMETERS AT THE CONTROL PANEL	
			CODES DISPLAY	
		11.16.1	Lock-out codes	75
			Blocking codes	
		11.16.3	Important message	78
12	CO	NTRO	LING OPTIONS AND SETTINGS	78
	12.1	Gene	RAL	
		12.1.1	Extra boiler control	
		12.1.2	Max cooling time	
		12.1.3	temperature display on/off	
		12.1.4	Water pressure	
		12.1.5	Gas type selection	
		12.1.6	Soft start option	
		12.1.7	Pump mode (EC technology)	
		HEATI 12.2.1	NG Controlling behaviour settings	
		12.2.1	Room thermostat on/off	
		12.2.2	Room thermostat OPENTHERM	
		12.2.3	Outside temperature related flow control	
		12.2.5	0-10 VDC remote flow temperature set point	
		12.2.6	0-10 VDC remote how temperature set point	
		12.2.7	timer contact function	
			ECT HOT WATER / CALORIFIER	
		12.3.1	pump and 3-way valve control	
		12.3.2	tank thermostat	

		12.3.3 tank sensor	84
		12.3.4 Low/high flow temperature to tank coil	85
		12.3.5 Heating and hot water switching time	
		12.3.6 Heating and hot water switching time at a sudden temperature drop	
		12.3.7 anti-Legionnaires' disease (pasteurisation) function	
		CASCADE CONTROL	
		12.4.1 Parameter settings for cascaded boilers	
		12.4.2 Monitor screens 12.4.3 Output control and burner sequence	
13		OMMISSIONING THE BOILER.	
		SECOND: FILLING & VENTING THE BOILER AND THE SYSTEM	
14			
	14.1	General Firing for the first time	
15	AD 15.1	DJUSTING AND SETTING THE BURNERS	
		15.1.1 Adjustment tables	
		15.1.2 Adjustment values	
		15.1.2 Adjustment values	
		15.1.4 How to remove and mount the flue plug:	
		15.1.5 Adjustment actions: general scheme	
		15.1.6 Note: CO2 measuring position	
	15.2	ADJUSTING IN CASE OF A NEW BOILER, OR AFTER MAINTENANCE (CASE A)	
		15.2.1 General remark	
		15.2.2 Checking and adjusting the bottom burner	
		15.2.3 Checking both burners	
		ADJUSTING AFTER GAS VALVE REPLACEMENT OR IN CASE OF GAS CONVERSION (CASE B)	
		15.3.1 General remarks	
		15.3.2 Case <i>B</i> adjustments15.3.3 Setting parameter P4BD gas type (display D8)	
40			
16		JTTING THE BOILER OUT OF OPERATION	
17	FA	ULT CODES, BLOCKING CODES	
		FAULT CODES	
		BLOCKING CODES	
40			
18			
	18.1	GENERAL	
40			
19			
~~			
20		(AMPLES OF INSTALLATIONS	
21	INE	DEX	125

1 INTRODUCTION

This manual has been written for:

- The installer
- System design engineers
- Service engineers
- End user



READ AND UNDERSTAND THE INSTRUCTIONS

Read and fully understand all instructions before attempting to operate maintain or install the unit.

1.1 Regulations

It is the law in the UK that a competent person registered with the HSE approved body and in accordance with the Gas Safety regulations installs all Gas appliances.

Failure to install the appliance correctly could lead to prosecution. It is in your own interest and that of safety to ensure the appliance is installed correctly.

The installation of the water heater must be in accordance with the relevant requirements of the Gas Safety Regulations, Building regulations, I.E.E. regulations and the bylaws of the local water undertaking. The installation should also be in accordance with any requirements of the local gas distributor and local authority. In addition, the installation should follow the relevant guidance offered in the following documents. It is not practical to list all relevant information but emphasis is placed on the following documents, as failure to comply with the guidance given will almost certainly result in an unsatisfactory installation:

Regulation	Description
BS EN 1858: 2008 + A1: 2011	Chimneys, Components. Concrete flue blocks.
BS 5440-1: 2008	Flueing and ventilation for gas appliances of rated input not exceeding 70 kW net (1st, 2nd and 3rd family gases). Specification for installation of gas appliances to chimneys and for maintenance of chimneys.
BS 5440-2: 2009	Installation and maintenance of flues and ventilation for gas appliances of rated input not exceeding 70 kW net (1st, 2nd and 3rd family gases). Specification for installation and maintenance of ventilation for gas appliances.
BS 6644: 2011	Specification for Installation of gas-fired hot water boilers of rated inputs between 70 kW (net) and 1.8 MW (net) (2nd and 3rd family gases).
BS 6700: 2006 +A1: 2009	Design, installation, testing and maintenance of services supplying water for domestic use within buildings and their curtilages.
BS 6880: 1988 Parts 1, 2 and 3	Code of practice for low temperature hot water systems of output greater than 45 kW.
BS 7074: 1989 Parts 1 and 2	Application, selection and installation of expansion vessels and ancillary equipment for sealed systems.
BS 7671: 2008 + A3: 2015	Requirements for electrical installations, I.E.E. wiring regulations seventeenth edition.
BS 7671: Amendment 2: August 2013	
BS EN 12828:2012+A1:2014	Heating systems in buildings. Design for water-based heating systems.
CP 342 (Part 2 1974):	Code of practice for centralised hot water supply-buildings other than dwellings.
IGE/UP/1 - Edition 2:	Installation pipework on industrial and commercial premises.
IGEM/UP/2: - Edition 3:	Gas installation pipework, boosters and compressors on industrial and commercial premises.
IGEM/UP/4 - Edition 4:	Commissioning of gas-fired plant on industrial and commercial premises.
IGEM/UP/10 - Edition 4:	Installation of flued gas appliances in industrial and commercial premises.

Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 CIBSE: Guides Part A Environmental Design Part G Public health engineering H.S.E. guidance INDG 436 Safe management of industrial steam & hot water boilers SAFED BG01Guidance on safe operation of boilers Third edition of the 1956 Clean Air Act Memorandum on Chimney Heigh

2 SAFETY GUIDELINES

Keep these instructions near the boiler for quick reference.

This equipment must be installed by a competent person, registered with a H.S.E. approved body. All installations must conform to the relevant Gas Safety and Building Regulations. Health & Safety requirements must also be taken into account when installing any equipment. Failure to comply with the above may lead to prosecution

Without written approval of the manufacturer the internals of the boiler may not be changed. When changes are executed without approval, the boiler certification becomes invalid.

Commissioning, maintenance and repair must be done by a skilled installer/engineer, according to all applicable standards and regulations.

2.1 General Description Of Safety Symbols Used



BANNED

A black symbol inside a red circle with a red diagonal indicates an action that should not be performed



WARNING

A black symbol added to a yellow triangle with black edges indicates danger



ACTION REQUIRED

A white symbol inserted in a blue circle indicates an action that must be taken to avoid risk



ELECTRICAL HAZARD

Observe all signs placed next to the pictogram. the symbol indicates components of the unit and actions described in this manual that could create an electrical hazard.



This symbol shows essential information which is not safety related

2.2 What to do if you smell gas



Warning if you smell gas

- No naked flames, no smoking!
- Avoid causing sparks, do not switch on or off electrical equipment or lights
- Open windows and doors
- Shut off the main gas supply
- · Warn occupants and leave the building
- After leaving the building alert the local gas supply company
- Do not re-enter the building until it is safe to do so



This appliance is not intended for use by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance by a person responsible for their safety. Children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.

3 TECHNICAL DATA TTB410 AND TTB580

3.1 Introduction

The TTB heating boilers are central heating boilers with a maximum high efficiency. Such performance can also be reached by using a special heat exchanger made of stainless steel. The heat exchanger helps to cool down the flue gases below their condensation point; through this condensing of the flue gases extra heat is released. This has an immediate positive effect on the efficiency, exceeding the 100%.

The TTB boiler is standard set for Natural gas G20

Gases used must comply with the European standard EN 437.

Fuel used should have sulphur rates within the European standard, a maximum annual peak over a short period of time of 150 mg/m³ and an annual average of 30 mg/m³.

Boiler control includes:

- Boiler pump control
- Cascade control for up to six TTB boilers.
- Remote signals from each burner:
 - lock-out indication.
 - heat demand indication
 - 'burner burning' indication
- Weather compensation control.
- Calorifier control

Connections for:

- 0-10 VDC remote flow temperature (set point) control
- 0-10 VDC remote burner input control
- Outside temperature sensor
- External calorifier pump or diverter valve

Flue gas

Because the flue gases can have a low temperature, the boiler needs to have a high efficiency approved stainless steel flue gas system. Also, plastics of the right temperature class are allowed. For details, see applicable section.



Aluminium flue gas systems are never allowed to be connected to TTB boilers.

Cascade control

When using the integrated cascade control, a maximum of six TTB boilers (meaning twelve burners) can be controlled in a cascade configuration. When using dedicated control, this number can be increased at will.

0-10 VDC connection available

The boiler flow temperature or burner input can be controlled by an external 0-10 VDC signal. If several boilers are in cascade, using the integrated cascade control, the signal should be directed to the master boiler only. When using alternative control systems, all boilers in cascade systems may be controlled using these 0-10 VDC signals. A signal of 1,48 Volt will switch on the boiler(s), less than 1,4 Volt will switch off the boiler(s).

Time program

For both central heating and hot water function of the boiler, time programs with three programmable periods per day are available. These time programs can be set and activated directly at the boiler control panel.

3.2 Technical specifications datasheet

GENERAL						
Product Identification Number			CE 006	53 BS3806		
Dimensions (h x w x d)		cm	161.7 x 73.6 x 122.5			
Classification			11	2H3P		
Gas Appliance Type			B23, B23P; C13, C3	3, C43, C53, C63, C83		
Type boiler			TTB410	TTB580		
CH boiler water content		litres	30	43		
Weight (empty)		kg	400	450		
Connections flow/return		inches	R 2	1⁄2"		
Gas connection		inches	R 2	n		
Flue gas / air supply connection ¹		mm	18	0-180		
HEATING			Values min-max:			
Nominal input (Net)		kW	50.0 - 400	68.0 - 550		
Nominal input (gross) (G20)		kW	55.4 – 444	75.5 – 611		
Nominal input (gross) (G31)		kW	54.3 – 435	73.9 – 598		
Nominal input (gross) (G30/G31)		kW	54.2 – 434	73.7 – 596		
Nom. output 80/60°C		kW	48.3 – 386	66.1 – 535		
Nom. output 50/30°C		kW	52.2 – 418	71.2 – 576		
Nom. output 37/30°C		kW	54.1 – 433	73.7 – 597		
Seasonal space heating energy efficien	ю	%	96	96		
GAS CONSUMPTION ² Gases accordi	ng to EN437		Values min-max:			
Natural gas G20		m³/h	5.3 - 42.3	7.2 – 58.2		
Propane gas G31 ¹		m³/h	2.1 – 16.4	2.8 – 22.5		
Butane/Propane (B/P) G30/G31 ¹		m³/h	1.6 – 12.4	2.1 – 17.1		
	G20	mbar	20			
Gas supply pressure nominal ³	G31 ²	mbar	30/3	37		
	G30/G31 ²	mbar	50			

NOTES

¹ All boilers are supplied as twin pipe model.

- ² Using propane, butane and B/P, maximum fan speed needs to be reduced (parameter P4BD)
- ³ Below a table is given in which the min. and max. gas supply pressures are listed according to EN437:

	p nominal [mbar]	p min [mbar]	p max [mbar]
G20	20	17	25
C21	30	25	35
G31	37	25	45
G30/G31	50	43	57

Type boiler			TTB410	TTB580		
EMISSION [EN437]			Nominal value at min. max. load			
CO2 flue gas G20 min-max		%	9.0- 9.0			
CO2 flue gas G31, G30, B/P	min-max	%	10.0-	·10.5		
NO _x class [EN483/ EN1542	0]	-	6	3		
Flue gas temperature at atm ture of 20°C	· ·	°C	90)		
Mass flow flue gas [min-max Q _{fluegas} cor		g/s	24.1 – 207.8	33.1 – 285.7		
Available pressure for the flu		Ра	200)		
Available pressure for the flu fied Concentric Roof Termin	ue system with speci- al ⁴	Ра	250)		
INSTALLATION						
Hydraulic resistance of the	ΔT = 20 K	mWK	4.0	4.1		
boiler	ΔT = 25 K	mWK	2.6	2.8		
Water pressure boiler min-m	nax.	bar	1.0 – 4.0 ⁵			
Maximum flow temperature		°C	85			
ELECTRICAL						
Power supply / frequency		V / Hz	230 (400 ⁶) / 50			
Maximum power consumption	on (exclusive pump)	W	960			
Max. current P1 pump relay	(I nom)	A	9			
Protection class			IPX0B			
NOTES						
 ⁴ Maximum combined read air supply piping a ⁵ With the standard buir replaced by a pressumay go up to 6.0 bar needs to be changed. 	t high fire. It-in pressure sensor ire switch, pressure	tion. Vac the erec swit	Vac is necessary for If a 400 Vac boiler pu must be connected to power supply for the p by the system. (A ch for the pump moto mally).	mp is applied, 400 o the appliance so oump can be deliv- n optional safety		

3.3 ERP specification datasheet.

Technical parameters according the European ERP (Energy Related Products) legislation:

Type Boiler:		TTB410	TTB580
Condensing boiler:		Yes	Yes
Low temperature boiler:		Yes	Yes
B11 boiler:		No	No
Cogeneration space heater:		No	No
Combination heater:		No	No
	Unit:	Value	Value
Rated heat output	kW	386	535
P-rated (P4) at 60-80°C	kW	386	535
Heat output (p1) 30% at 30-37 ⁰ C	kW	129,9	179,1
Seasonal space heating energy efficiency (ηs).	%	92.54%	92.89%
energy efficiency (η4) at 60-80 ⁰ C	%	86.90%	87.60%
energy efficiency (η1) at 30-37 ⁰ C	%	97.50%	97.70%
Auxiliary electricity consumption			
At full load (elmax).	kW	0.752	0.829
At part load (elmin)	kW	0.12	0.12
In standby mode (Psb)	kW	0.015	0.016
Other			
Standby heat loss (Pstby)	kW	0.227	0.366
Ignition burner power consumption	kW	0.000	0.000
Emissions (Nox) of nitrogen oxides (EN15502- 1:2012+A1:2015)	mg/kWh	44	41
Sound power level, indoors (EN 15036-1:2006)	dB	74	78

3.4 Safety measures for preventing internal flue gas recirculation

The heat exchanger of the TTB boiler contains two burners. The air supply channels of both burners are internally connected to each other, so the installer only needs to connect one air supply duct to the boiler. The controller allows the situation in which only one burner is burning, while the other one is off. When in this situation the flue gas canal resistance is (too) high, flue gases may go into the burner room of the burner that's off, instead of into the flue gas canal. These flue gases will flow into that burner room, pass its fan, and eventually enter the air supply to the other fan and back to the burner, influencing combustion of that burner negatively. The phenomenon is called recirculation.

Three safety features have been installed in the boiler to prevent this recirculation from happening.

- 1. **Non-return valve.** Behind both fans a non-return valve is installed. Both burners communicate with each other checking the non-return valve to be closed on the burner that is off so the other burner can burn. The non-return valve is equipped with a proximity switch which is signalling on the burner controller whether the valve is closed or opened. The communication between these burner controllers is checked every 20 seconds and when this fails the other burner(s) will be switched off. In normal operation of the boiler the fan of the burner that is not burning will be switched off because recirculation is prevented by the non-return valve and checked by the burner controller.
- 2. **Fan counter pressure**. If the electronic safety features are functioning well, a non-return valve fitted behind the fan will prevent recirculation (see 1). The position of this non-return valve is monitored continuously by the electronics. If the non-return valve is not closed the electronics will activate the fan to run at a speed relative to that of the fan of the other burner so enough pressure is created to prevent recirculation.

- So if the non-return valve is not functioning its function is taken over by the fan. In this case the unit will still be able to burn for 100% of its total capacity when both burners are used.

- When the fan is not functional (of the burner that is not burning), this fan is not able to run and build up any pressure to prevent recirculation. The burner controller that controls that burner/fan then checks if the **non-return valve** is closed. If closed the burner controller communicates to the other burner controller(s) that it is able to burn. The unit has then only 50% of its total capacity because only one burner is available.

- If both non-return valve and fan fail the complete unit will go into a lock out, if cascaded the other units will be blocked because this unit is in a lock out.

3. Flue gas monitoring. The tendency to re-circulate also depends of the flue gas resistance. Within normal operational specifications the boiler will not re-circulate. If the flue gas resistance (by blocking the canal) rises too high, a **pressure switch** will put the whole boiler into lockout.

3.5 Benefits of the TT boiler

The special features of a TTB boiler are:

- a. The weight is low:
 - Maximum 450 kg (empty) and filled with water 493 kg.
- b. Small dimensions: due to the width of 750 mm, the boiler can access premises using a standard door to bring it to the place, where it will be installed. It is easy to put the boiler on its exact position, by using the two wheels at the back.
- c. The small diameter of the air supply and flue gas discharge tube.
- d. The boiler consists of one heat exchanger with two burners that are controlled by the internal cascade management system.
- e. Extremely low noise production.
- f. Very small water content.
- g. Reliable through use of twin burner and smart electronics.

3.6 Description of the most important boiler parts

1. Fan

The fan is a compact unit: the motor and fan housing are an integral part and can be replaced as a complete unit. The fan varies in speed due to the boiler control, which ensures that the modulation of the boiler is attained.

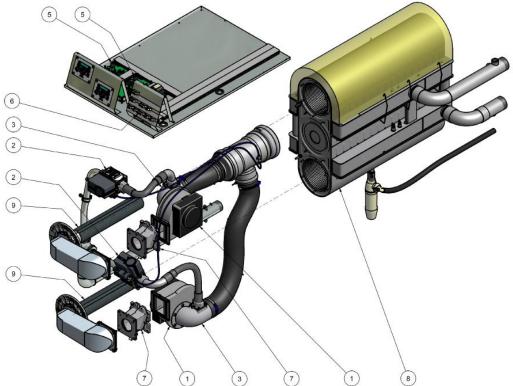
2. Gas train

The boiler has two equal gas control valves (one for each burner).

Both gas control valves have two main gas valves internally that are opened simultaneously. When there is a heat demand, modulation takes place under the influence of the fan speed variation. The correct amount of gas is sucked in, by creating an under pressure through the fan, from the gas control valve.

3. Mixer

There is a mixer on the suction side of the fan(s) in which the gas and air are mixed together until a uniform gas/air quantity is obtained. This is pushed into the burner.



4. Boiler pump (not in drawing on this page)

The separately supplied boiler pump must be connected to the return of the boiler. The head of this pump must be sufficient to overcome the boiler resistance and the external system resistance for a connection to a low loss header.

5. Burner control

The boiler has two equal burner controls: one for each burner unit. One of the burner controls has a built-in cascade manager for the overall control of the boiler.

6. Electrical connections

All electrical components can be connected at the rear/top of the boiler. A relay gives power to the boiler pump.

7. Non-return valve

A non-return valve fitted behind the fan will prevent recirculation of flue gases from one burner to the other burner (when this burner is not operating).

8. Heat exchanger

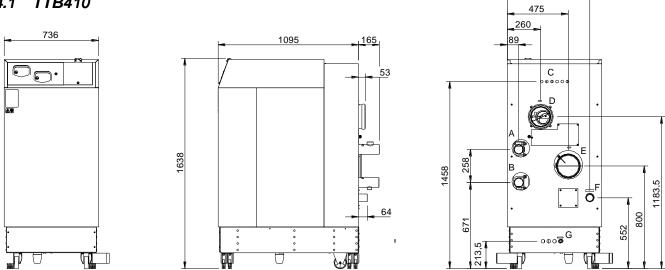
The heat exchanger consists of spirals of stainless steel smooth tube. Through the openings between the spirals the flue gases are pushed, establishing an optimal heat transfer. The ends of these spirals are welded with stainless steel nozzles that start at the return connection of the boiler and end in the supply connection of the boiler.

9. Burner

Both parts of the heat exchanger contain their own burner that consists of a perforated cylinder from stainless steel with an extra porous layer for protection against high temperatures. This porous layer is a weaving layer; the wires are made of an alloy with high temperature resistance.

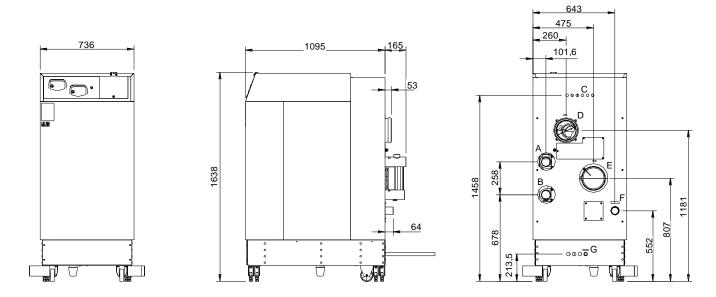
4 TECHNICAL DIMENSIONS

4.1 TTB410



643

4.2 TTB580



Connection	Function	Diameter (inch/mm)			
Α	water flow (outlet)	R 2½ "			
В	water return (inlet)	R 2½ "			
С	cable input	Ø 22,5 mm			
D	combustion air inlet	Ø 180 mm			
E	flue terminal	Ø 180 mm *			
F	gas connection	R 2 "			
G	condensate discharge hose	Ø 25 mm outer diameter / length approx. 350 mm			

5 ACCESSORIES AND UNPACKING OF THE BOILER

5.1 Accessories

Matched primary pumpTTB410LM90002Matched primary pumpTTB580LM90016Low velocity headersE01-000Outside temperature sensorE04-016System temperature sensorE04-016Calorifier sensorS04-016Twin pipe balanced flue assembliesRefer to 7Conventional flue assemblyRefer to 7Condensate neutralisation kitKIT2000Pressure Switch (4 – 6 bar system pressure)E04-015Overpressure Switch 3.8 barS022-200Overpressure Switch 5.8 barS022-200LWCO and Low Pressure Switch 0.7 barS022-200

LM900029A LM900164A E01-000-024 (1000KW) E04-016-585 E04-016-304 S04-016-303 Refer to TT Flueing Specification Document*. Refer to TT Flueing Specification Document*. KIT2000 E04-015-081 S022-200-002-901 S022-200-003-901 S022-200-010-901

* Visit www.lochinvar.ltd.uk for additional technical documentation

5.2 Flue gas and air supply parts.

ITEM	PART NO.
AIR INLET SCREEN Ø160mm SS	LE400094B
EXTENSION Ø200MM (1000mm) PP	M70402
EXTENSION Ø200MM (2000mm) PP	M70404
ELBOW 90° Ø200mm PP	M70411
BEND 45° Ø200mm PP	M70412
VERTICAL TERMINAL Ø200mm	M70439
WALL CLAMP Ø200mm	M87198
INCREASER Ø180MM TO Ø200MM FOR AIR INLET ONLY	LE04018095B
ECCENTRIC INCREASER Ø180MM - Ø200MM FOR EXHAUST	LE04018124B

5.3 Unpacking

The TTB boiler comes with the following documents and accessories:

- One "Installation manual" for the installer.
- Three spare nuts for the installation of the burner plate, one Torx key T40, one Allen key no.3 and one gas conversion sticker (all in a bag attached to the front of the gas valve).
- Bottom part of the siphon.



After delivery, immediately check if the boiler is complete and without any defects. Report any damage immediately to the supplier.

6 INSTALLATION OF THE BOILER

6.1 General notes

The boiler is mounted on a pallet with a wooden "support" frame around it. The boiler is wrapped in shrink warp before the wooden support frame is mounted. After the frame is placed the whole pallet, boiler and frame package is shrink wrapped again.

Only remove this packaging when the boiler has been positioned at the place where it will be installed. After removing the wrapping and the frame, the boiler can be taken off the pallet using a forklift or another suitable lifting device. The boiler is fixed to the pallet with screws. Make sure these are removed before attempting to lift the boiler from the pallet. Also make sure that the wheels at the back are not damaged during lifting (for example by the forks of the fork lift).

Positioning

The boiler will now be positioned on the four adjustment bolts.

Ensure the boiler levels in both directions are horizontal by using these four bolts.

Side legs

The boiler has four legs at the bottom that can be turned. The following is possible with these legs:

- 1. If the legs will not be used, they can be turned and positioned underneath the boiler.
- 2. If the boiler will be anchored to the floor, these legs can be turned to the front or side and attachment can take place by using the holes in these legs
- 3. When the boilers are placed cascaded, the legs need to be turned sideways in a position that the following boiler can be placed and mounted. This to make sure, that all boilers are placed at the same height and with the correct distance between the boilers. Advice is to choose this distance at least 0,5 m, in view of service purposes.

6.2 Boiler room

6.2.1 GENERAL

The boiler must be positioned and installed by a certified installer in accordance with all applicable standards and regulations. Commissioning of the boilers must be done by a skilled service/commissioning engineer, who has been trained and selected by the installer and/or the manufacturer.

6.2.2 BOILER ROOM

For the installation of the boiler(s) the following demands regarding the boiler room should be considered:

- 1. The radiation losses of the unit are low.
- 2. The boiler has a built-in fan that will generate noise, depending on the heat demand. The sound emissions are quite low from the TTB boiler, but be aware that some noise is produced.
- 3. You need a power supply of at least 230V-50 Hz with an earth connection and may need a supply of 400V-50Hz depending on the pump. We advise to install a separate "safe working switch on which all poles are switched" externally so one can work on the boiler while having all the wiring free of supply voltage.
- 4. The air supply of the boiler can be connected independent from the boiler room.

Other considerations related to the boiler location.

- The ventilation of the boiler room must meet all applicable standards and regulations, regardless of the selected supply of fresh air to the boiler location.
- The flue gas tube must be connected to an outside wall or roof duct. The air supply may come from outside or from the plant room itself.
- The installation area must be dry and frost-free.
- There must be sufficient lighting available in the boiler room to work safely on the boiler.



When a boiler is positioned at the highest point of the installation, the supply and return pipes must first protrude 0.5m above the top of the boiler, before these pipes go to the installation side. In other words, the water level must always be 0,5 meter above the top of the boiler and an automatic air vent must be installed in the supply or return pipe. A low-water level protection should also be installed at the installation side.

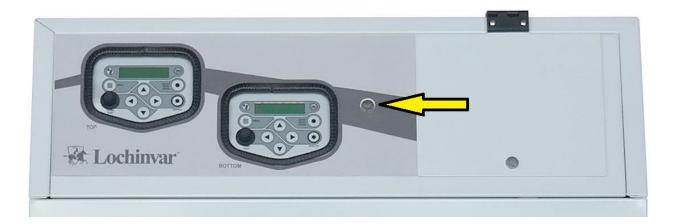
- Take care positioning the electrical components in relation to the temperature sensitivity. .
- Make sure there is an open connection with the sewer to drain the condensate. This connection should be lower than the condensate drain level of the boiler.
- Ensure that the correct space is provided when positioning the boiler for maintenance and replacement of . parts. The recommended minimum clearance is:
 - Side clearance: 500 mm (advised 1000 mm) 800 mm
 - Front clearance:
 - Rear clearance: 500 mm
- Make sure that the floor on which the boiler is placed can hold the weight of the boiler.

6.2.3 VENTILATION

Either when the boiler is connected independently or when it takes the combustion air out of the technical room, the ventilation of the technical room needs to meet all applicable standards and regulations.

Removing the top, front and side panels 6.3

The top panel can be removed by loosening the screw on the middle of the control panel, if the top panel is removed the side and front panels can also be easily removed by lifting them up and moving them away from the boiler. These panels can only be removed if the top panel has been removed first.



6.4 Mounting the boiler

Before mounting the boiler, the installer needs to design and calculate the following parts:

- Flue gas pipe connection.
- Air supply connection.
- Flow and return connection.
- Condensate and pressure relief valve drainage.
- Power supply.
- A proper design to control the boiler (room thermostat, 0-10V etc.)



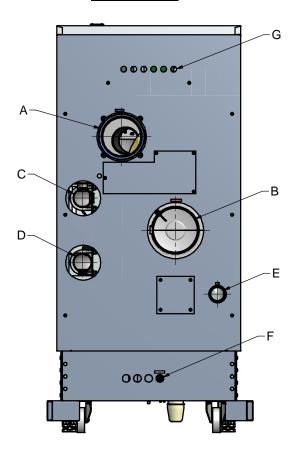
All lines/piping must be mounted free of tension. The weight of all the installation components should be supported separately from the boiler so there will be no standing force on the connections.

Don't use excessive force on the connections while mounting the boiler.

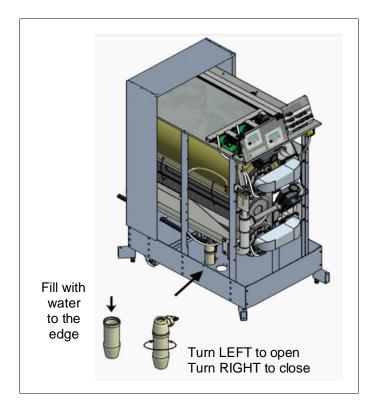
7 CONNECTIONS WATER SIDE

7.1 Boiler connections

Rear view



- A Air supply
- **B** Flue gas outlet
- **C** CH water flow (outlet)
- **D** CH water return (inlet)
- E Gas
- F Condensate discharge
- G Cable entry



7.2 Condensate drain connection

The condensate drain is placed at the centre and at the bottom of the boiler and has a $\frac{3}{4}$ inch hose discharge. Connect this flexible hose to the sewer system.

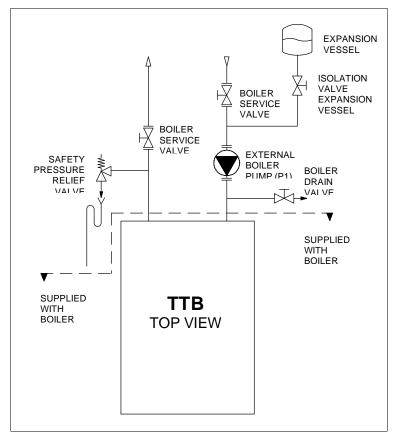
Use only plastic parts with the condensate drain. Metal lines are not allowed.

Blockage of this drain might damage the boiler. The drain connection is correct when the condensate can be seen flowing away, e.g. using a funnel. Any damage that might occur, when the drain is not installed correctly, is not covered by the warranty of the boiler.

There should be an open connection of the condensate hose into the sewage system. A possible under pressure in the sewage system must never give the opportunity to suck on the boiler's condensate drain hose.

When mounting the bottom part of the siphon, before commissioning the boiler and/or after maintenance, the siphon must ALWAYS be <u>completely</u> filled with water.

This is a safety measure: the water in the siphon keeps the flue gases from entering the plant room by leaving the heat exchanger via the condensate drain.



7.3 Flow and return connections

We advise to install two service valves in the flow and return pipes to the boiler, so the boiler can be isolated from the heating system, when maintenance or service needs to be carried out.

Mount the boiler pump ALWAYS in the return of the boiler. Installation examples see page 121 and 124.

Do not use chlorine based fluxes for soldering any pipes of the water system.

7.4 The expansion vessel

The capacity of the expansion vessel must be selected and installed to match the capacity of the central heating system and the static pressure. It is suggested you fit the expansion vessel in the return of the central heating system. It can be combined with a drain valve for service and maintenance.

7.5 Pressure relief valve

The TTB boiler has no internal pressure relief valve. This should be fitted in the flow line of the system near the boiler. When having multiple boilers, each boiler must have its own pressure relief valve. We advise to install service valves, so the boiler can be isolated from the heating system, when maintenance or service needs to be carried out. Make sure the pressure relief valve is mounted between the boiler and the service valves. The pressure relief valve must always be installed in such a way that it cannot be isolated from the boiler by a valve.

The specifications and size of the relief valve should be determined by the installer and must comply with all applicable standards and regulations.

7.6 Bypass

The boiler has no internal bypass. If many thermostatic valves are being used, the system should have a bypass to allow adequate flow in case all the thermostatic valves are closed.

The boiler flow will also be influenced when a pipe of the heating system is frozen/blocked. Make sure all heating pipes are free from the risk of frost. If there is the risk of freezing of the heating system, all the pipe sections must be insulated and/or protected with the help of a tracing.

Installing the boiler flow circuit in series with the heating system is possible, but not preferable. We advise to install a low loss header behind the boiler, so flow restrictions on the installation side can never influence the boiler flow. Using a low loss header prevents both before mentioned boiler threats (frost and too many thermostatic valves) and guarantees free boiler flow.

7.7 Pump functionality

The pump capacity must be determined for each project. The boiler pump (P1) can be controlled directly by connecting it to the internal relay.



The boiler pump must be controlled by the TTB boiler control. If, for any reason, an external pump control is applied *without written approval of Lochinvar*, the complete warranty on the TTB boiler and all supplied parts will become invalid.

A safety switch for the pump motor must be installed externally (when needed) and is not included in the boiler supplies.



We supply a 230 VAC signal for controlling the external relays that will switch the system pump (P3) or the calorifier pump (P2). Do not use these connections as a supply, always use an external relay for controlling these pumps.

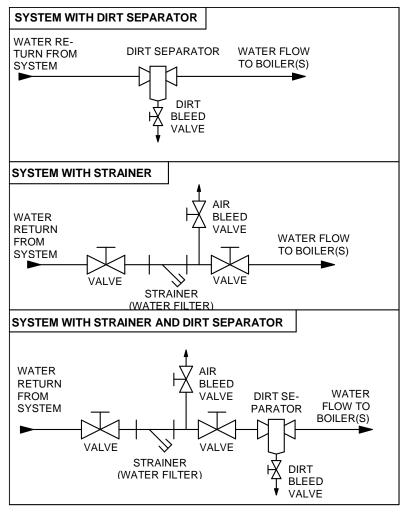
7.8 Frost protection

The boiler has a built-in frost protection that is automatically activating the central heating pump when the boiler return (water) temperature drops below the 5°C (programmable). When the boiler return temperature drops below the 3°C (programmable), the burner is also ignited. The pump and/or burner will shut down as soon as the return temperature has reached the 10°C (programmable). The mentioned temperatures are related to the temperatures measured by the RETURN sensor of the boiler. This frost protection function will not fire up the boiler in case of a "general blocking" of the burner demand.



NOTICE: This "Frost Protection" function is only useable for the boiler and not for the whole central heating system. Because it concerns a programmable setting, a boiler damaged by frost is not covered under warranty.

7.9 Installing a strainer and/or dirt separator



Always install a strainer (water filter) and/or a dirt separator in the return pipe of the boiler; in such a way that the water going into the boiler is free of any debris/particles. When using a water filter always check a week after installation to determine the strainer cleaning interval. Advice is to mount valves before and after the strainer, including an air bleed valve, so the strainer can be isolated from the heating circuit for service operations.

Clean water is important, blocked and/or polluted heat exchangers, including failures and/or damages caused by this blockage are not covered by the warranty.

7.10 Water quality

In hard water areas, scale formation can occur in hot water systems. The situation can intensify where higher temperatures or demands exist.

- The pH value of the water must be between 7.5 and 9.5.
- Water hardness must be between 50 ppm CaCO3 and 144 ppm CaCO3
- The Aluminium content of the TDS (Total Dissolved Solids) should not exceed 8.5 ppm.



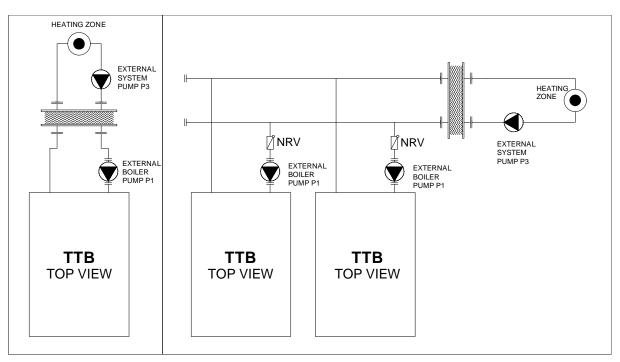
If the above requirements cannot be satisfied, a water treatment specialist must be consulted. Failure of the heat exchanger due to deposit build up is not considered a manufacturing defect and will not be covered under warranty.

7.11 System Separation

If the integrity of the heating system cannot be guaranteed or if the system is highly contaminated then the primary (Boiler) loop and secondary (System) loop should be hydraulically separated to prevent damage to the boilers using a plate heat exchanger. These are available as an ancillary extra from Lochinvar Limited.



Damage occurring to the boiler heat exchanger due to system contamination or air will not be covered under the boiler warranty.



7.12 Automatic Air Vent

An automatic air vent is mounted on the boiler to remove the air from the water circuit.



This automatic air vent is only used for bleeding the air from the heat exchanger of the boiler. One or more external automatic air vent(s) and/or air separators must always be mounted in the heating system to remove air from the heating system.

7.13 Automatic water filling systems

When using an automatic water refill system some precautions should be taken (fresh water is bringing fresh oxygen into the system), like installing a water meter to measure and evaluate the total water volume that is added to the system This to detect and eliminate any water leakage as soon as possible.

When an automatic water refill system is used, some form of logging should take place to prevent continuously filling of the system with large amounts of oxygenated fresh water. This can happen when a leak in the system is not detected and the total added water amount is not being logged.

7.14 Water pressure

First and for all, the installation should be designed and built conform all applicable regulations and standards, including the right safety valves.



Always keep the pressure in the boiler lower than the value at which its safety valve opens.

sensor

A water pressure sensor has been built into the boiler. With this sensor, minimum water pressure in the boiler is 0.8 bar and maximum pressure is up to 4.0 bar (sensor values). Normal water pressure is supposed to be between 1.5 and 2.0 bar.

The pressure sensor will stop the boiler from firing when the water pressure drops below 0.8 bar, and start the boiler firing again when the water pressure reaches above the 1.0 bar. These values can be changed in the boiler control settings.

Higher pressure systems (e.g. in high buildings)

If pressures higher than 4.0 bar occur in the heating system, the best solution is to separate the system from the boiler by means of a plate heat exchanger. Now the boiler pressure can still be under 4.0 bar and the boiler control remains as described above.

Without plate heat exchanger, above 4.0 bar, a water pressure switch has to be built into the boiler instead of the water pressure sensor - the <u>maximum</u> allowed value in the boiler now is <u>6.0 bar</u> and the boiler control needs to be adjusted.

7.15 Chemical water treatment

The chemical compatibility of several products for treatment of the central heating equipment has been tested on the heat exchangers and the boilers. A list with the corrosion inhibitors in preventative and curative treatment for gas fired central heating boilers can be supplied.

7.16 Under floor heating

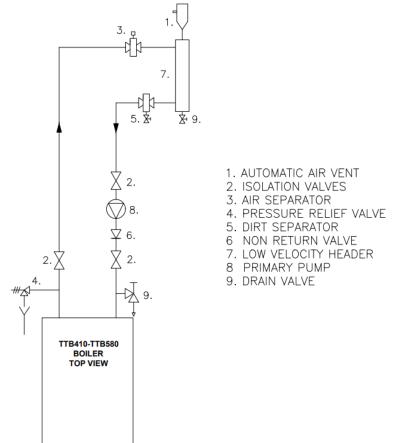
When using an under-floor heating system of non-diffusion proof PVC pipes, the boiler circuit must be separated from the heating circuit by means of a plate heat exchanger.

7.17 Flush the system with fresh water

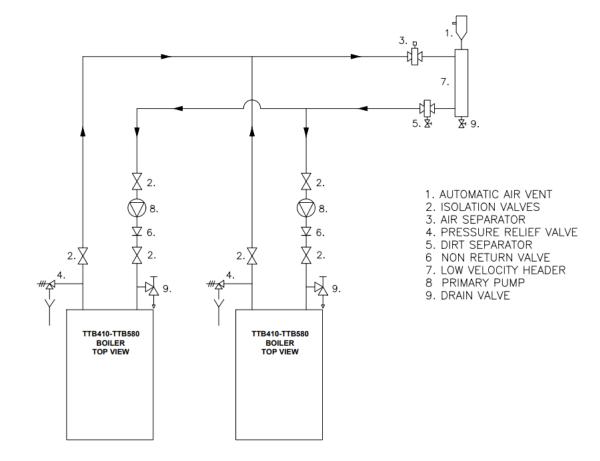
The water of the boiler and heating circuit should be free of any particles, debris and pollution. Therefore, the complete installation must always be thoroughly flushed with clean water before installing and using the boiler(s).

7.18 Installation examples

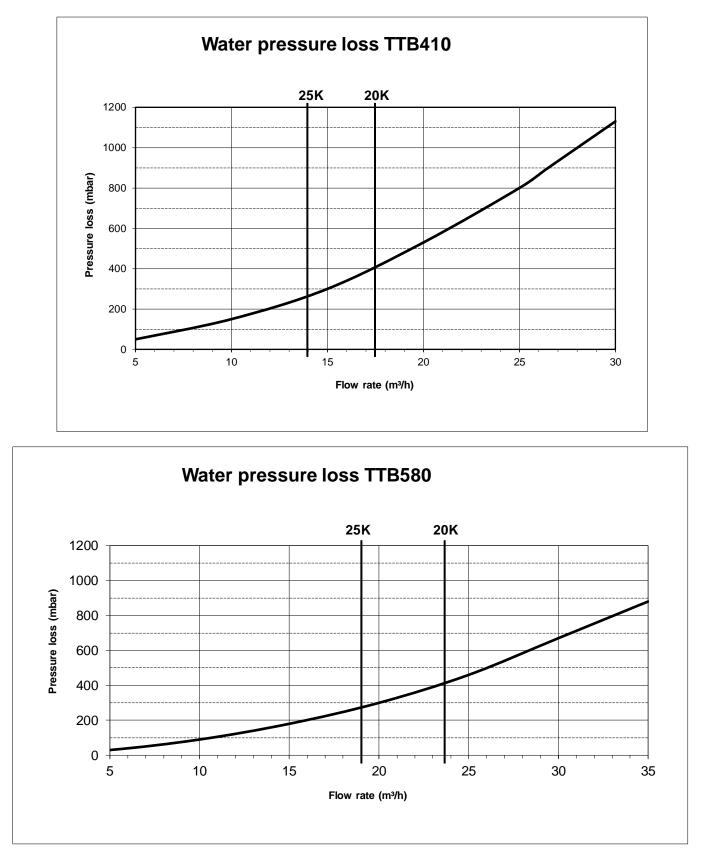
7.18.1 INSTALLATION CONTAINING ONE TTB BOILER



7.18.2 INSTALLATION CONTAINING TWO TTB BOILERS



8 HYDRAULIC GRAPHS



- The design flow should be right for ΔT between 25K and 20K.
- The pump must be selected for each project and is not part of the standard boiler supply.

9 FLUE GAS AND AIR SUPPLY SYSTEM

9.1 General

The boiler must be commissioned and installed by a skilled installer in accordance with all applicable standards and regulations.

The overall resistance of the air supply and flue terminal must **not exceed a pressure drop of 200 Pa**. For installation values see the table in section 9.7.1.

The TTB boilers have a flue terminal diameter of Ø180 mm and an air supply diameter of Ø180 mm.

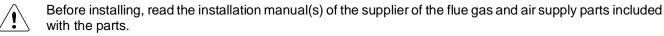


Because the flue gases can have a relatively low temperature, the boiler needs to have a high efficiency approved stainless steel or plastic flue system. These materials should be usable for the applied pressure in the flue gas system, be condensate proof and have a temperature class of T120. Never use aluminium (containing) flue gas materials for this boiler.

Note.

In general, boilers are certified with their own flue gas material. The boiler must be provided with high efficiency SS or PP flue gas components available at the M&G group or Burgerhout B.V. The parts have to be qualified for a overpressure class P1 or H1 and a temperature class of T120 minimum.

For fluegas type B23, C13, C33, C43, C53, C83 systems, use only flue gas and air supply parts of the approved supplier M&G group (Muelink & Grol) or Burgerhout B.V and only the parts mentioned in the DOP (declaration of performance): "No 001-MG-PP DoP" and No 001-MG-RVS Dop". (With exception of O4 and O5) The concerning DoP's can be found at the website of Muelink & Grol or Burgerhout.



9.2 Flue gas system

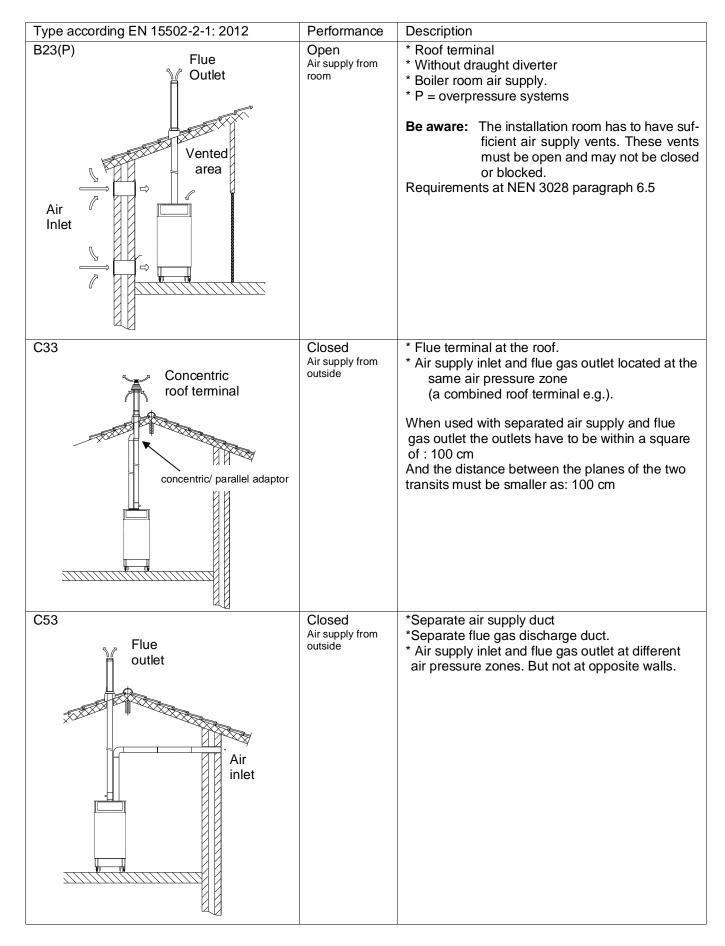
The flue terminal duct must be made of stainless steel or polypropylene, temperature class T120.

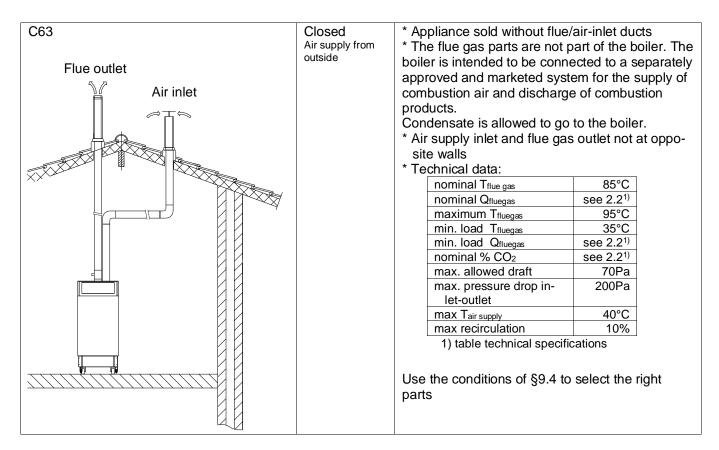
Note.

Because the flue gases can have a low temperature, the boiler needs to have a high efficiency approved flue system. The material should be usable for positive pressure flue gas systems and have a temperature class of **T120** or better.

Multiple boilers can be connected to a common duct. These flue gas systems for multiple boiler installations must always be engineered as zero or negative pressure systems; this to prevent the risk of recirculation of the flue gases. Consult the flue gas supplier for detailed information and engineering.

9.3 Boiler categories - types of flue gas systems.





9.4 C63 certified

In general, boilers are certified with their own flue gas material. For type B23(P), C13, C33, C43, C53 and C83 systems, only use flue gas and air supply parts approved by your boiler supplier.

If a heater is C63 certified, no specific type flue gas material has been certified in combination with the boiler. In this case the flue gas and air supply parts should comply with the applicable European standards (EN14989). So, for type C63 systems flue gas and air supply parts from other suppliers can be used. It must be able to handle the condensate forming (W) and transport, overpressure (P1) and must have a minimum temperature class of **T120**. Also it has to meet the requirements in the following chapters "air supply" and "flue terminal".

CE string flue gas material	European standard	Temperature class	Pressure class	Resistance to condensate	Corrosion re- sistance class	Metal: liner specifications	Soot fire resis- tance class	Distance to combustible ma- terial	Plastics: location	Plastics: fire be- haviour	Plastics: enclosure
min. req. PP	EN 14471	T120	P1	W	1		0	30	I of E	C/E	L
min. req. SS	EN 1856-1	T120	P1	W	1	L20040	0	40			

A few examples of flue gas material suitable for TTB boilers:

CE String for Polypropylene PP: EN14471 T120 P1 W 2 O(30) I C/E L

CE String for Stainless Steel: EN1856-1 T250 P1 W V2-L50040 O (50)

When selecting flue gas systems, be aware that the minimum requirements are met. So only select flue gas materials having the same or better properties than this table.



Never use aluminium containing flue gas pipes in these boilers.

Connecting diameters and tolerances:

mat	dnom	Doutside	Linsert	dinside	Linsert	dwall thickness
RVS	180	180 ± 0.3	50 ± 1	181.2 ± 0.3	50 +0/ -2	0.6 ± 10%
RVS	200	200 ± 0.3	50 ± 1	201.2 ± 0.3	50 +0/ -2	0.6 ± 10%
PP	200	200 +1/ -0.6	50 +20/ -2	202 +0.6/ -1	50 +20/ -2	≥ 3.5

Multiple boilers can be connected to a common duct. These flue gas systems for multiple boiler installations must always be engineered as zero or negative pressure systems; this to prevent the risk of recirculation of the flue gases. Consult the flue gas supplier for detailed information and engineering.

9.5 Air supply

If an air supply duct is connected from outside the building to the boiler, the boiler will operate as a room-independent boiler (closed boiler).

The supply duct can be made of:

- PVC
- PP
- Thin-walled aluminium
- Stainless steel

9.5.1 AIR QUALITY

Combustion air must be free of contaminants. For example: chlorine, ammonia and/or alkali agents, dust, sand and pollen. Notice that installing a boiler near a swimming pool, a washing machine, laundry or chemical plants does expose combustion air to these contaminants.

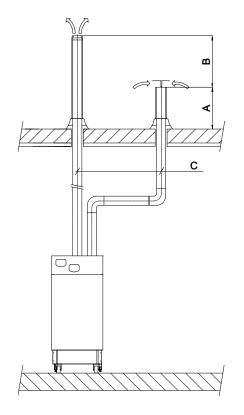
If the combustion air is taken from the boiler room, the inlet air must be clean and free of water. Always use a wire mesh to prevent debris being drawn into the air inlet

9.5.2 AIR SUPPLY THROUGH HUMID AREAS

When the supply duct is installed in a boiler room with humid air (for example: greenhouses), a double wall supply duct or an insulated duct should be considered to prevent condensation on the outside of the duct. It is not possible to insulate the internal air pipes of the boiler. Make sure that no condensate can be formed on the internal air canals.

The air supply duct must be protected against rain, when it is installed on top of the roof.

9.6 Pipe heights and mutual distances on a flat roof.



Height A

This is the height of the air inlet that must have a cap to prevent rainwater entering the system.

When in- and outlet are mounted on a flat roof, the inlet should be at least 60 cm above the roof surface and at least 30 cm above the maximum snow level.

Example 1:

When the maximum snow level on the roof surface is 45 cm then height A should be 45 + 30 = 75 cm. This is more than 60 cm so this height should be 75 cm.

Example 2:

When the maximum snow level on the roof surface is 15 cm then height A should be at least 15 + 30 = 45 cm. This is less than 60 cm, so the height should be 60 cm.

Height difference B

This should be at least 70 cm: the flue gas outlet should be at least 70 cm higher than the air inlet and should be equipped with a conical outlet.

A single flue outlet on a flat roof should stick out at least 100 cm from the roof surface.

Distance C – mutual horizontal distance at roof level This should be at least 70 cm.

9.7 TTB air inlet / flue gas outlet calculation examples

The load of the boiler is influenced by the resistance of the air supply and the discharge system. The diameter and length of both air supply and flue gas pipes needs to be designed accurately to decrease the possible power loss of the boiler.

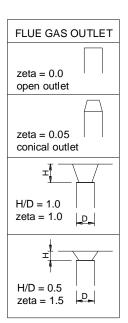
Calculation examples

In the following, three calculation examples are given for determining the maximum length of the flue gas and air supply pipes.

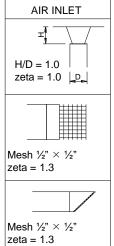
- A: Twin pipe system with separate pipes for flue gas and air supply. Air supply roof mounted.
- **B: Single pipe system for flue gas outlet only.** Air supply from boiler room.
- C: Twin pipe system with separate pipes for flue gas and air supply. Air supply wall mounted.

9.7.1 TWIN PIPE FLUE GAS AND AIR SUPPLY RESISTANCE TABLE:

flue gas piping	Ø [mm] *	resistance [Pa]	
		TTB410	TTB580
straight tube/m	180	2.6	4.9
	200	1.7	3.2
	250	0.7	1.3
T-piece vertical boiler outlet	180	25.5	-
	200	16.7	29.7
(T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow)	250	-	12.2
90° elbow	180	14.9	28.2
	200	9.8	18.5
	250	4.0	7.6
45° elbow	180	9.7	18.4
	200	6.4	12.1
	250	2.6	4.9
	180	0.0	0.0
flue outlet open	200	0.0	0.0
zeta = 0.0	250	0.0	0.0
	180	0.9	1.6
flue outlet conical	200	0.6	1.1
zeta = 0.05	250	0.2	0.4
	180	17.4	32.8
flue outlet $H/D = 1.0$	200	11.4	21.5
zeta = 1.0	250	4.7	8.8
	180	26.0	49.2
flue outlet $H/D = 0.5$	200	17.1	32.3
zeta = 1.5	180	2.6	4.9
		resistance [Pa]	
air supply piping	Ø [mm] *		
straight tube/m		TTB410	TTB580
straight tupe/m			5.7
	180	3.0	
	200	2.0	3.7
-	200 250	2.0 0.8	3.7 1.5
T-piece vertical boiler inlet	200 250 180	2.0 0.8 26.7	3.7 1.5 47.4
-	200 250 180 200	2.0 0.8	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow)	200 250 180 200 250	2.0 0.8 26.7 17.5	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45°	200 250 180 200 250 180	2.0 0.8 26.7 17.5 - 17.3	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8 32.6
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow)	200 250 180 200 250	2.0 0.8 26.7 17.5	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow) 90° elbow	200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250	2.0 0.8 26.7 17.5 - 17.3 11.3 4.6	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8 32.6 21.4 8.8
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow)	200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180	2.0 0.8 26.7 17.5 - 17.3 11.3 4.6 11.2	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8 32.6 21.4 8.8 21.2
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow) 90° elbow	200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180 200	2.0 0.8 26.7 17.5 - 17.3 11.3 4.6 11.2 7.4	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8 32.6 21.4 8.8 21.2 13.9
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow) 90° elbow	200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250	2.0 0.8 26.7 17.5 - 17.3 11.3 4.6 11.2 7.4 3.0	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8 32.6 21.4 8.8 21.2
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow) 90° elbow 45° elbow	200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180	2.0 0.8 26.7 17.5 - 17.3 11.3 4.6 11.2 7.4 3.0 20.1	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8 32.6 21.4 8.8 21.2 13.9
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow) 90° elbow 45° elbow air inlet H/D = 1.0	200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250	2.0 0.8 26.7 17.5 - 17.3 11.3 4.6 11.2 7.4 3.0	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8 32.6 21.4 8.8 21.2 13.9 5.7
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow) 90° elbow 45° elbow	200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180	2.0 0.8 26.7 17.5 - 17.3 11.3 4.6 11.2 7.4 3.0 20.1	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8 32.6 21.4 8.8 21.2 13.9 5.7 37.9
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow) 90° elbow 45° elbow air inlet H/D = 1.0 zeta = 1.0	200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180 200	2.0 0.8 26.7 17.5 - 17.3 11.3 4.6 11.2 7.4 3.0 20.1 13.2	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8 32.6 21.4 8.8 21.2 13.9 5.7 37.9 24.9
T-piece vertical boiler inlet (T-piece horizontal use values 45° elbow) 90° elbow 45° elbow air inlet H/D = 1.0	200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250 180 200 250	$\begin{array}{r} 2.0 \\ 0.8 \\ 26.7 \\ 17.5 \\ \hline \\ 17.3 \\ 11.3 \\ 4.6 \\ 11.2 \\ \hline \\ 7.4 \\ 3.0 \\ 20.1 \\ 13.2 \\ \hline \\ 5.4 \end{array}$	3.7 1.5 47.4 31.1 12.8 32.6 21.4 8.8 21.2 13.9 5.7 37.9 24.9 10.2



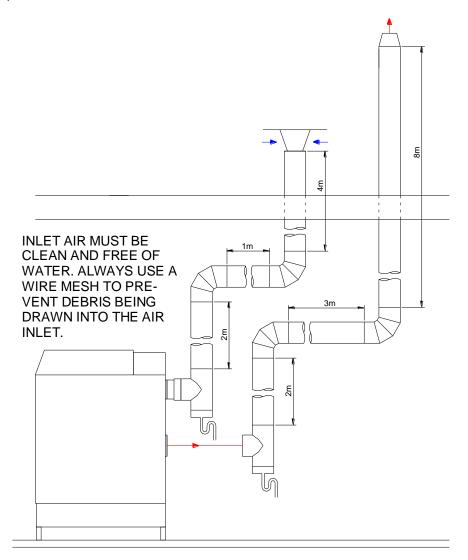
	-	-
	nce [Pa]	resistar
AIR I	TTB580	TTB410
	5.7	3.0
	3.7	2.0
H/D = 1.0	1.5	0.8
zeta = 1.	47.4	26.7
	31.1	17.5
	12.8	-
	32.6	17.3
Mesh ½" >	21.4	11.3
zeta = 1.3	8.8	4.6
	21.2	11.2
	13.9	7.4
Mesh ½" >	5.7	3.0
zeta = 1.3	37.9	20.1
<u></u>	24.9	13.2
	10.2	5.4
	49.3	26.1



* Do not reduce the pipe diameter relative to the boiler connection

This table may only be used for SEPARATE flue gas/air systems and NOT for common flue (collector) systems for multiple cascaded boilers.

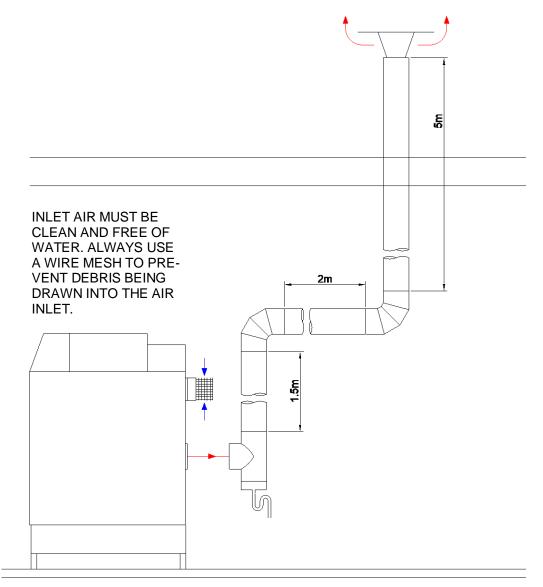
Calculation example:



Boile	er type:		TTE		
	Diameter: 200 mm.		Number	Ра	Pa total
S	Straight tube m ¹	total	13	1.7	22.1
gas	T-piece	outlet	1	16.7	16.7
Flue	Bend	90°	2	9.8	19.6
ш	Flue outlet	Zeta=0.05	1	0.6	0.6
	Total resistance	59.0			
	Diameter: 200 mm.		Number	Ра	Pa total
	Straight tube m ¹	total	7	2.0	14.0
dn	T-piece	inlet	1	17.5	17.5
Air supply	Bend	90°	2	11.3	22.6
Ai	Air inlet	Zeta=1.0	1	13.2	13.2
	Total resistance	67.3			
Total resistance flue gas outlet and air supply:					126.3 Pa

The total resistance is less than 200 Pa, so this is acceptable.

Calculation example:

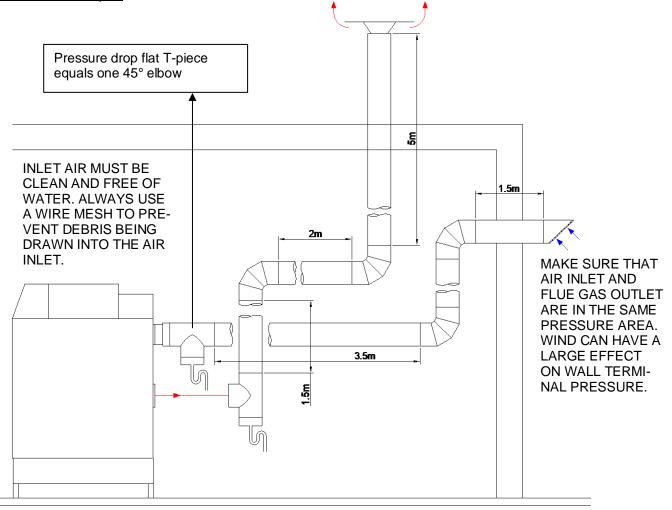


	Boiler type:		TTB4	410	
	Diameter: 1	80 mm.	Number	Ра	Pa total
S	Straight tube m ¹	total	8.5	2.6	22.1
gas	T-piece	outlet	1	25.5	25.5
Flue	Bend	90°	2	14.9	29.8
ш	Flue outlet	Zeta=1.0	1	17.4	17.4
	Total resistance flue gas outlet:				94.8
4	Diameter: 1	80 mm.	Number	Ра	Pa total
Air sup ply	Air inlet	Zeta=1.3	1	27.7	26.1
Air	Total resistance air supply:				26.1
Total resistance flue gas outlet and air supply: 120.9 Pa					120.9 Pa

The total resistance is less than 200 Pa, so this is acceptable.

9.7.4 EXAMPLE C: TWIN PIPE SYSTEM WITH WALL MOUNTED AIR DUCT.

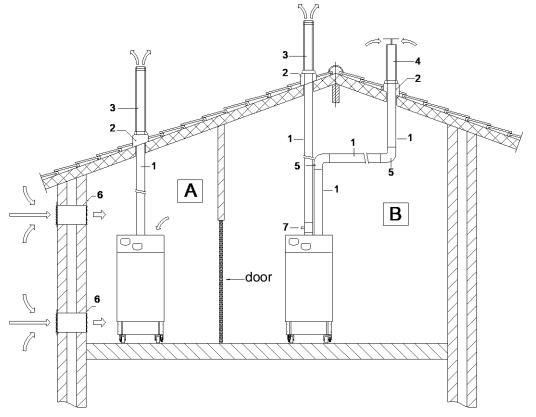
Calculation example:



Boil	er type:		TTB		
	Diameter: 250 mm	າ.	Number	Ра	Pa total
S	Straight tube m ¹	total	8.5	1.0	11.1
e gas	T-piece	outlet	1	12.2	12.2
Flue	Bend	90°	2	4.7	15.2
ш	Flue outlet	Zeta=1.5	1	20.3	13.2
	Total resistance f	51.7			
	Diameter: 250 mm.		Number	Ра	Pa total
l ∑	Straight tube m ¹	total	5	0.7	7.5
Air supply	T-piece	inlet	1	2.0	2.0
L SI	Bend	90°	2	3.6	17.6
Ai	Air inlet	Zeta=1.3	1	13.3	13.2
	Total resistance air supply:				40.3
Total resistance flue gas outlet and air supply:					92 Pa

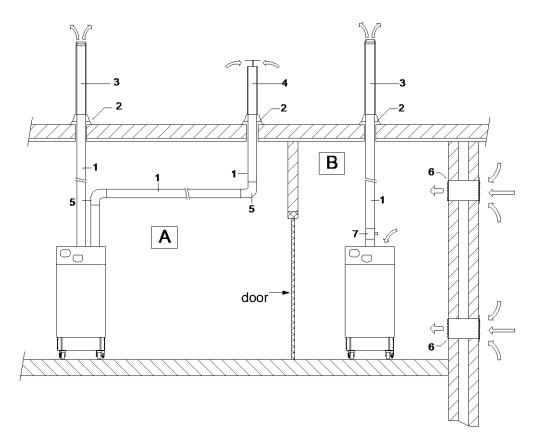
The total resistance is less than 200 Pa, so this is acceptable.

9.8 Separate air supply and flue terminal for a pitched roof



- 1 connection tube
- 2 pitched roof adhesive flashing
- 3 flue gas roof terminal
- 4 air inlet roof duct
- 5 90° bend
- 6 ventilation grill
- 7 condense water drain

9.9 Separate air supply and flue terminal for a flat roof



- 1 connection tube
- 2 adhesive flashing for flat roof
- 3 flue gas roof terminal
- 4 air inlet roof duct
- 5 90° bend
- 6 ventilation grill
- 7 condense water drain

10 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

10.1 General

All the wires are connected to a separate connector that is fitted in a socket. The connector can be taken out from the sockets without loosening the wiring. The connections are placed next to the display panel and can be easily accessed through the hatch on the front panel by loosening the screw shown on the picture:



Isolate appliance before removing the electrical cover.



After entering the boiler with the power supply cable(s) on the rear side of the boiler use the left conduit to extend them to the power connections and pump relay of the boiler.

For signal cables only low voltage, use the right conduit to connect them to the connectors on the front side.

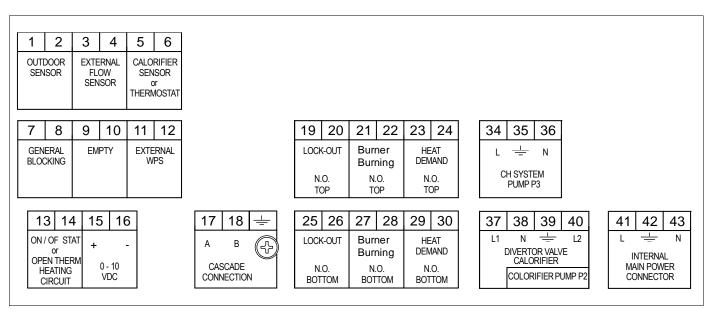


The boiler pump <u>must</u> be controlled by the TTB boiler control. If, for any reason, an external pump control is applied *without written approval of Lochinvar LTD*, the complete warranty on the TTB boiler and all supplied parts will become invalid.

- For operation the boiler needs a power supply of at least 230 VAC / 1~ / 50 Hz and depending on the selected pump type 400 VAC / 3~ / 50 Hz.
- The boiler connections are not life/neutral sensitive (the boiler is not phase-sensitive).
- The wiring to the connections can be entered at the rear of the boiler through the cable glands, the cable conduit has to be used there is one for power supply and one for signal cables.
- NOTICE: Before starting to work on the boiler, it must be switched off and the power supply to the boiler must be disconnected.
- Electrical wiring should be installed according to all applicable standards.
- Working on the boiler should only be done by a qualified service engineer that is skilled in working on electrical installations and according to all applicable standards.

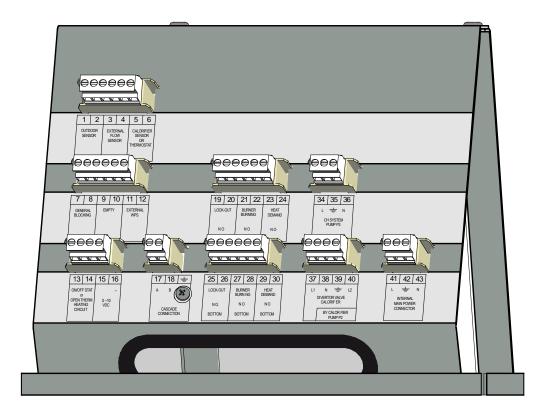
10.2 Connections

The following components can be connected to the boiler; see the figure below. For voltages from 110V to 250V use the <u>left</u> conduit and for low voltage use the right conduit.



10.3 Cascaded connection including shielding

When boilers are cascaded we advise to use a shielded cable to suppress any radiated signals. Be sure that the shielding of the cable is connected to the screw on the front panel next to terminal 18. Advice is to connect the shielding only to one boiler to prevent ground loops that may affect the signal. When connecting cascade cable to the terminals be sure that the right wire is connected to the right terminal: terminals 17 and 18 may not be swapped.

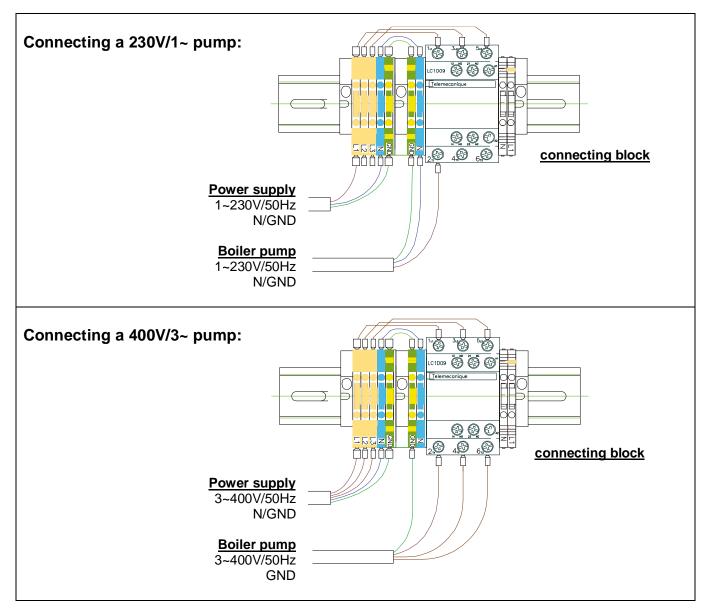


10.4 Connecting the power supply and boiler pump P1, 230V/1~ or 400V/3~

- Connect the power supply to the connecting block on the front top side of the unit. See figure below.
- A 230V/1~ pump must be connected to the relay besides the power supply connectors, according to the top figure below.

A 400V/3~ pump must be connected to the relay besides the power supply connectors, according to the bottom figure below.

- Connection of the 230 V AC power supply to the control panel has already been mounted in the factory.
- Preferably an external isolation switch should be connected to work safe on the boiler. The connection needs to be fused with a maximum 16 A fuse.
- When a pump motor safety circuit is required, this should be added externally from the boiler. Another option is to use a pump with an internal electronic safety circuit. Maximum operational switch current for the pump relay is 9 A per phase.



All electrical connections must be installed according to all applicable regulations.



When the boiler is switched off, electrical power might still be present at the connectors and relay shown above. We advise to add an external service switch to shut off all the power to the boiler while working on it.

10.5 Fuses

The four fuses of the TTB are located on the PCBs: two fuses on each circuit board.

Fuse no.	Application	Fused value	Fuse type
F1	Pump 1 Pump 2 / TWV	250 VAC 5AT H	5 AT ceramic filled fuse
F2	Switch mode supply Gas valve Pump3 External ignition	250 VAC 5AT H	5 AT ceramic filled fuse

The TTB boilers are not phase sensitive.

10.6 List for connections

1-2	OUTDOOR SENSOR
	emperature sensor is connected, the boiler will control the flow water temperature by setting, which is relative to the outside temperature. PARAMETER: No parameter set-
3-4	EXTERNAL FLOW SENSOR
side. The sensor m NOTICE: The sense	/ header is used, this external flow sensor measures the flow temperature at the system ust be mounted on the supply pipe at the system side, just behind the low loss header. or must be used when several boilers are cascaded with the internal cascade manager. parameter settings needed.
5-6	CALORIFIER SENSOR or THERMOSTAT
terminals. In case of thermostat can also	ot water tank / calorifier is installed, a hot water sensor must be connected to these of a DHW heat demand, the set point will be shown in the display. An external on/off o be connected to these terminals. When there is heat demand (terminal 5 and 6 are imperature going to the heating coil(s) will be shown in the display.
7-8	GENERAL BLOCKING
connection is for the	at will start the burner will be blocked when terminals 7 and 8 are not bridged. This e use of external safety devices (Terminals must be bridged for allowing burner to fire). arameter change is needed.
9-10	EMPTY
11-12	EXTERNAL WATER PRESSURE SWITCH
 The overpressure rel the pressure rel The underpress is too low or wh These switches are PARAMETER: No 	andards EN12828 and BS 6644 extra pressure switches need to be placed: ire switch is an overpressure safety and must switch the boiler into a lock-out before lief valve opens. sure switch and LWCO must switch the boiler into a lock-out when the water pressure en water is absent. e available as an accessory, see § 5.1 parameter settings needed, (remove the bridge form the terminals and connect the
	according to the instructions).
13-14	ON/OFF STAT OR OPENTHERM HEATING CIRCUIT
perature for the heat OPTION 2: When u	(OFF thermostat can be connected. The boiler will use the set/programmed flow tem- ating system when these terminals 13 and 14 are bridged. using an OpenTherm (OT) controller connected to the terminals 13 and 14. The boiler and use this OpenTherm signal automatically.
15-16	0-10 VDC CONTROL SIGNAL
	e used for an external 0-10 VDC control signal. PARAMETER: A parameter change is Terminal 15 [+] (positive) and Terminal 16 [-] (negative).
17-18	CASCADE CONNECTION
the total cascade. N	are used when boilers are cascaded with the internal cascade manager for controlling NOTICE: Connect all terminals 17 and all terminals 18 together, do not switch between se only shielded cable to connect the next boiler.

19-20	LOCK-OUT TOP OR PUMP ON/OFF
	(normally open max. 230 Vac, 0,8 A). When the unit is in lock-out this contact will close.
	o be used for the switching of a pump with a separate control input connection, in which
case a parameter ch	
21-22	BURNER BURNING TOP OR EXTRA BOILER OR PUMP ON/OFF
flame, this contact w	(normally open max. 230 Vac 0,8 A). When the unit starts the burner and detects the vill be closed. This contact can also be used to control an external (extra) boiler or for ump with a separate control input connection; in the latter cases a parameter change is
23-24	BURNER DEMAND TOP OR PUMP ON/OFF
contact will close. T	. (normally open max. 230 Vac 0,8 A). When the unit receives any heat demand this his contact can also be used for the switching of a pump with a separate control input in case a parameter change is needed.
25-26	LOCK-OUT BOTTOM
This contact is N.O.	(normally open max. 230 Vac 0,8 A). When the unit is in lock-out this contact will close.
27-28	BURNER BURNING BOTTOM
flame, this contact v	(normally open max. 230 Vac 0,8 A). When the unit starts the burner and detects the will be closed. This contact can also be used to control an external (extra) boiler (PA-neter change is needed).
29-30	BURNER DEMAND BOTTOM
This contact is N.O contact will close.	. (normally open max. 230 Vac 0,8 A). When the unit receives any heat demand this
34-35-36	CH SYSTEM PUMP P3
Connection to control	ol a central heating system pump (P3).
	nnection for the power supply of this pump, use an external relay.
Do not use this co 37-38-39-40 When using a calori heating coil of the ca a heat demand. PAI	nnection for the power supply of this pump, use an external relay.
Do not use this co 37-38-39-40 When using a calori heating coil of the ca a heat demand. PAI	nnection for the power supply of this pump, use an external relay. DIVERTOR VALVE CALORIFIER fier/hot water tank, a 3-way valve or a pump (P2) can be used to divert hot water to the alorifier/tank. This 3-way valve will open, when the hot water storage tank/calorifier has RAMETER: A parameter change is needed.
Do not use this co 37-38-39-40 When using a calori heating coil of the ca a heat demand. PAI 37 = L1 wire (heatin 38-39-40 When using a calori heating coil of the c hot water demand. F	nnection for the power supply of this pump, use an external relay. DIVERTOR VALVE CALORIFIER fier/hot water tank, a 3-way valve or a pump (P2) can be used to divert hot water to the alorifier/tank. This 3-way valve will open, when the hot water storage tank/calorifier has RAMETER: A parameter change is needed. g position); 38 = Neutral wire; 39 = Ground wire; 40 = L2 wire (hot water position).
Do not use this co 37-38-39-40 When using a calori heating coil of the ca a heat demand. PAI 37 = L1 wire (heatin 38-39-40 When using a calori heating coil of the c hot water demand. F	nnection for the power supply of this pump, use an external relay. DIVERTOR VALVE CALORIFIER fier/hot water tank, a 3-way valve or a pump (P2) can be used to divert hot water to the alorifier/tank. This 3-way valve will open, when the hot water storage tank/calorifier has RAMETER: A parameter change is needed. g position); 38 = Neutral wire; 39 = Ground wire; 40 = L2 wire (hot water position). CALORIFIER PUMP P2 fier/hot water tank, a 3-way valve or a pump (P2) can be used to divert hot water to the alorifier/tank. This pump will start when the hot water storage tank/calorifier creates a PARAMETER: A parameter change is needed.
Do not use this co 37-38-39-40 When using a calori heating coil of the ca a heat demand. PAI 37 = L1 wire (heatin 38-39-40 When using a calori heating coil of the ca hot water demand. If Do not use this co 41-42-43 WARN conne CONN the ur	nnection for the power supply of this pump, use an external relay. DIVERTOR VALVE CALORIFIER fier/hot water tank, a 3-way valve or a pump (P2) can be used to divert hot water to the alorifier/tank. This 3-way valve will open, when the hot water storage tank/calorifier has RAMETER: A parameter change is needed. g position); 38 = Neutral wire; 39 = Ground wire; 40 = L2 wire (hot water position). CALORIFIER PUMP P2 fier/hot water tank, a 3-way valve or a pump (P2) can be used to divert hot water to the alorifier/tank. This pump will start when the hot water storage tank/calorifier creates a PARAMETER: A parameter change is needed. nnection for direct control of this pump- use an external relay.
Do not use this co 37-38-39-40 When using a calori heating coil of the ca a heat demand. PAI 37 = L1 wire (heatin 38-39-40 When using a calori heating coil of the ca hot water demand. F Do not use this co 41-42-43 WARN conne CONN the ur 41 = p Carefu system We ac	nnection for the power supply of this pump, use an external relay. DIVERTOR VALVE CALORIFIER fier/hot water tank, a 3-way valve or a pump (P2) can be used to divert hot water to the alorifier/tank. This 3-way valve will open, when the hot water storage tank/calorifier has RAMETER: A parameter change is needed. g position); 38 = Neutral wire; 39 = Ground wire; 40 = L2 wire (hot water position). CALORIFIER PUMP P2 fier/hot water tank, a 3-way valve or a pump (P2) can be used to divert hot water to the alorifier/tank. This pump will start when the hot water storage tank/calorifier creates a PARAMETER: A parameter change is needed. nnection for direct control of this pump- use an external relay. INTERNAL MAIN POWER CONNECTOR NING: Do not connect the main power supply to this connector! Mains should be seted to the connecting block as shown on page 38. IECTOR: with this power supply interruption plug 41-42-43 the power supply of bit can be interrupted. Use this connector for test runs and servicing. whase wire; 42 = ground wire; 43 = neutral wire. II! After interrupting this plug there will still be voltage on some parts of the

10.1 Sensors

The following temperature sensors have been fitted in the TTB boiler (S1 and S2 on the rear / right-side of the heat-exchanger and one for each burner):

- **S1** = Flow temperature sensor (orange wire)
- S2 = Return temperature sensor (green wire)
- S3 = External flow temperature sensor
- S4 = Calorifier/tank temperature sensor (if connected)
- **S5** = Outside temperature sensor (if connected)
- **S6** = Flue sensor (white wire)
- (S3¹) = if terminals S3 are not connected, the average value of S1 top and S1 bottom is taken and this value will be displayed.

The sensors used in the TTB boilers are of the NTC (negative temperature coefficient) type and have the following properties:

SENSOR	SENSOR TYPE	SENSOR VALUE
S1	Internal flow sensor	NTC-10K-B3977
S2	Internal return sensor	NTC-10K-B3977
S3	External flow sensor	NTC-10K-B3977
S4	Calorifier/tank sensor	NTC-10K-B3977
S5	Outdoor sensor	NTC-12K-B3740
S6	Flue gas sensor	NTC-10K-B3975

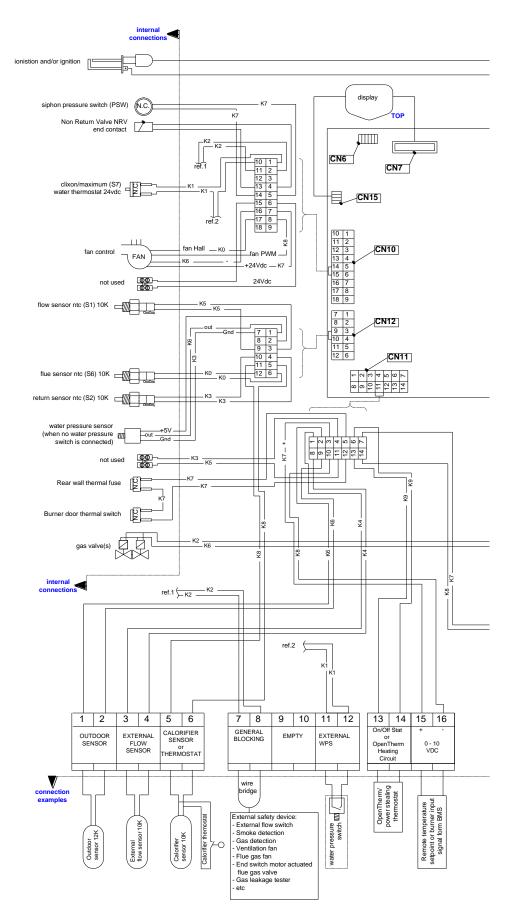
Conversion table temperature vs. resistance except outside sensor. NTC-10k B3977 (B3975)

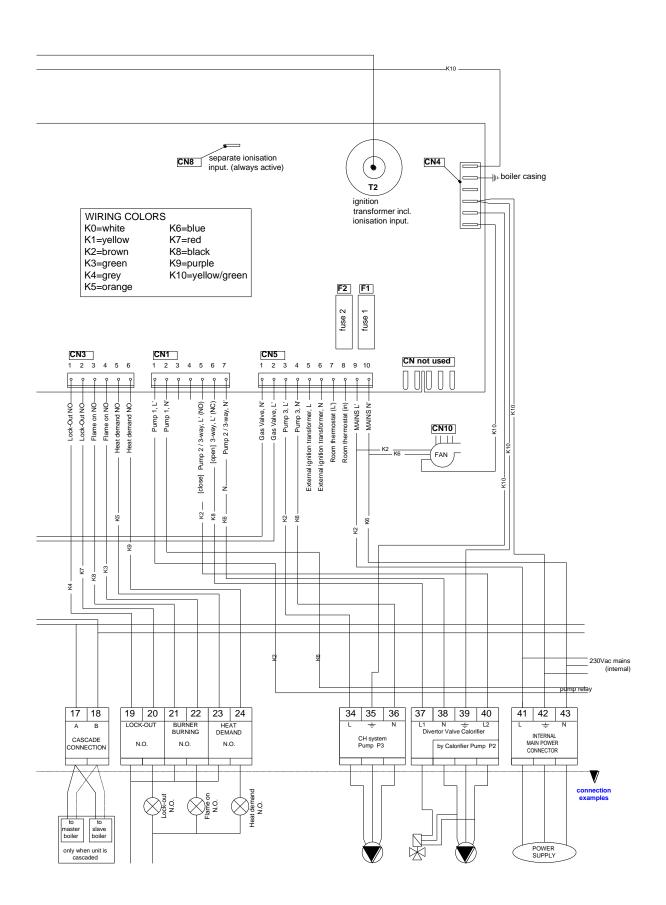
Temperature (°C)	Resistance (Ω)	Temperature (°C)	Resistance (Ω)	Temperature (°C)	Resistance (Ω)	Temperature (°C)	Resistance (Ω)
-30	175203	20	12488	70	1753	120	387
-25	129289	25	10000	75	1481	125	339
-20	96360	30	8059	80	1256	130	298
-15	72502	35	6535	85	1070	135	262
-10	55047	40	5330	90	915	140	232
-5	42158	45	4372	95	786	145	206
0	32555	50	3605	100	677	150	183
5	25339	55	2989	105	586	155	163
10	19873	60	2490	110	508	160	145
15	15699	65	2084	115	443	165	130

Conversion table temperature vs. resistance outside sensor. NTC-12k B3740

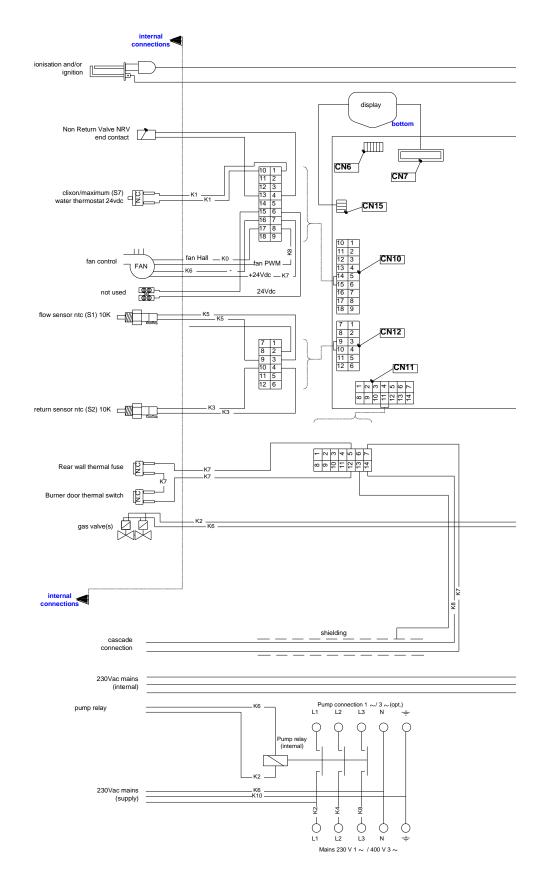
Temperature (°C)	Resistance (Ω)	Temperature (°C)	Resistance (Ω)
-50		0	36130
-45		5	28600
-40		10	22800
-35		15	18300
-30	171800	20	14770
-25	129800	25	12000
-20	98930	30	9804
-15	76020	35	8054
-10	58880	40	6652
-5	45950	45	5522

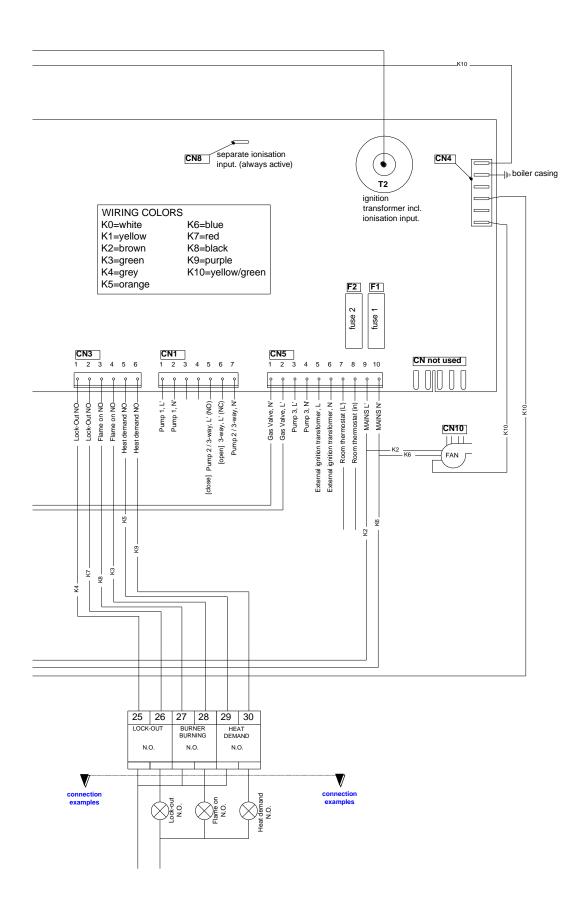
10.2 Electrical circuit diagram Top burner (PCB A, left)





10.3 Electrical circuit diagram Bottom burner (PCB B, right)



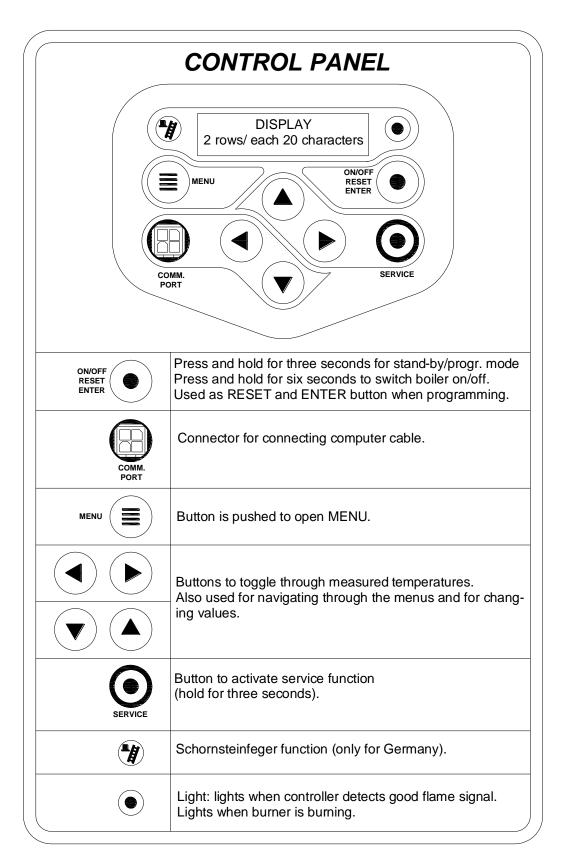


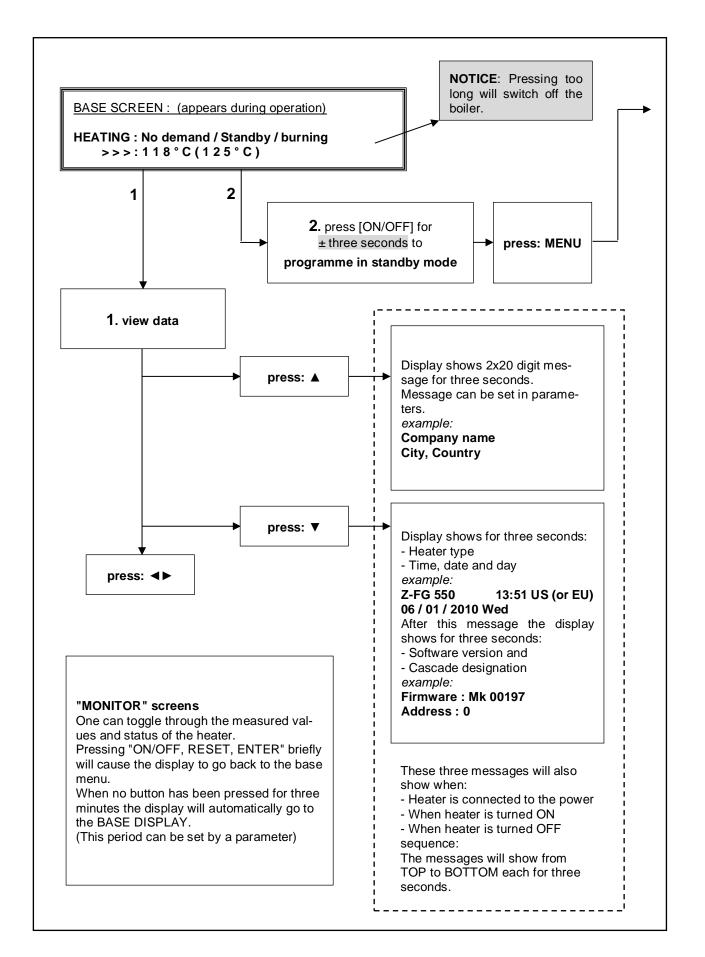
11 USER INTERFACE

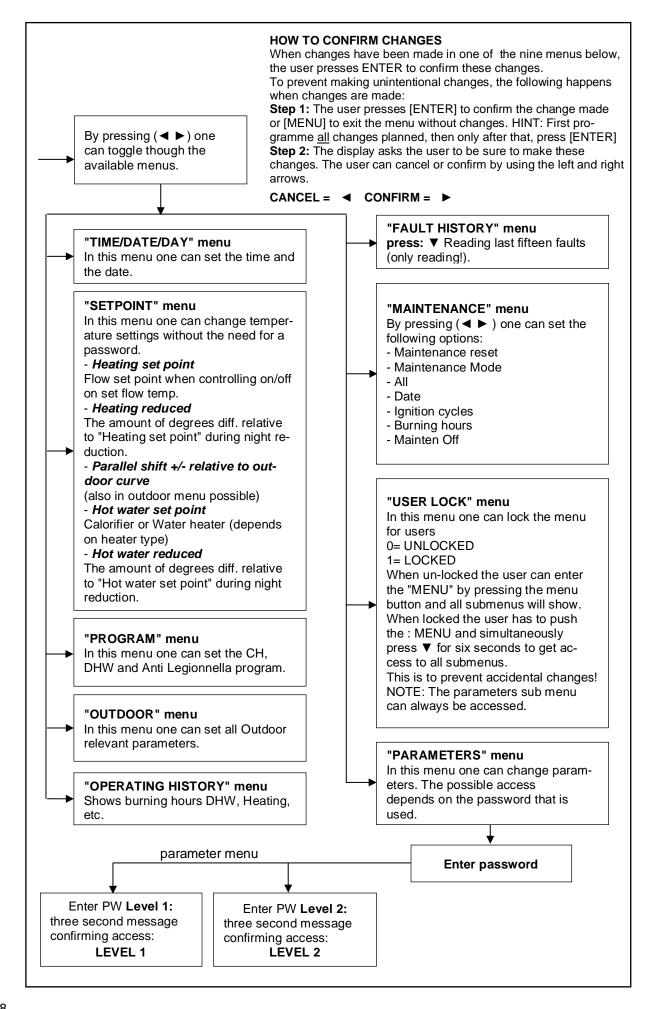
11.1 Control panel / display unit

There are two control panels that have been placed on top of each other.

The top panel controls the burner at the top of the heat exchanger and is called "master". This panel controls the complete boiler. Only when a lock out / error of the top burner has occurred, the boiler can be controlled by the bottom panel of the boiler (automatically).







11.3 Display during operation

During normal operation the text in the display shows the status of the boiler. In the following graphs the several displays during normal operation are explained.

			d typ						tual			-							
Н	Ε	Α	Τ	Ι	Ν		:	S	Т	Α	Ν	D		В	Y				
>	>	>		1	2	3	•	4	•	С	(1	2	3	-	4	٥	С	
	cade			ten	np.	set	poir	nt					l.sei					he	
	nmur cato		ion										ired e tui					ы	
mui	Calu												ย เน	nec		IJу	FJ	DJ	
Die	nlav	at L		^/ ^ ٦	- E D		NЛ Л												
			d typ					I	tual	eta	tue								
H	0	Т	W	A	Т	R	:	S	T	A	N	D	-	В	Y				
>	>	· >	•	1	2	3	•	4	•	C	(1	2	3	•	4	•	С	١
			•										_	-	•				
	cade					set osta			flov	N			l sei			owi	ng t	he	
	nmur		ion	ten		2010		2011		•			ired					ים	
IDUI	cato	ſ				r > \	wate	er te	mp			<u>n D</u>	e tu	nec	i OTI	ру	75	БJ	
				•															
_	_	-			_														
			א "Ac	tua	l sta	atus	5" S	cree	en	-									
	uals				_		-			1									
	o i		-	r	-) f			<u>.</u>	J									
-			is sv	_	_	`	-	/ te>	t in	the	dis	olay	′ dui	ring	this	s sta	atus).	
N	-	d				n d		f m c				4 1				'			
	heat isor (nand	sıgr	nal d	com	ing	ron	n the	e ro	om	iner	mos	stat	anc	ı ca	orif	ier	
	t a	<u> </u>	d	- k	o y	1													
-			ostat		,		' sei	nso	r/the	∎ ermo	osta	t de	tect	hea	at d	ema	and	but	
set	poin	t is r	each			_													
Ρ	r e			u I		j e													
-			urgin		fore			er s	start	atte	emp	t.							
Ρ	r e			•	ו i			0	n										
lgni	ition	start	s bef	ore	ope	ening	g of	the	gas	s va	ve.								
			t			1				J									
			is igr							_									
	o s					g				J.									
			urgin	<u> </u>		_					otf.								
	u r			n g		1	0		%		~0/	i.	.						
vvn	en tr	ie Dl	Irner	IS TI	nng	, ais	SU T	ie a	Clua	ai rp	11%	IS S	51101	wn.					
			Case						ion	ind	licat	tor"							
<u>o c</u>	ASC	ADE	E CO	MM	UN		τιο	Ν											
	>																		
-			ng the																
ORI	REC	т си	ASCA	١DE	CC	MN	IUN	ICA		N									
	>	no.1																	
	-																		

11.4 Monitor screens

During normal operation and stand-by, the " \blacktriangleleft " and " \blacktriangleright " buttons can be used to show some boiler information, including measured temperatures, settings and data. In the following graphs is explained which values can be shown in the display. When no button is activated for 2 minutes, the display will return to its status display.

Pressing [] or [] while being at the "operating screen" toggles through the screens below. When pressing [ON/OFF, RESET, ENTER] or [MENU] at any time the display returns to the base menu. SCREEN: 1 Т 1 F I 2 9 С ο w 1 3 Measured value by the internal flow sensor. 2 0 т 2 R е t u r n 1 3 9 С Measured value by the internal return sensor. 0 р Shown when controller doesn't detect this sensor. е n S d Shown when sensor wires or sensor itself is shorted. h ο r е 2 SCREEN: Measured value by the external sensor, or else the 3 С Т E Х t е r n а Т 2 3 9 ۰ average of both the S1 values. 0 Т 4 С а r i f i 1 2 3 9 С Measured value by the calorifier sensor. I 0 0 е n Shown when controller doesn't detect this sensor. р S h 0 r t d Shown when sensor wires or sensor itself is shorted. е SCREEN: 3 5 Т 2 9 С Ο u t d 0 ο r 3 Measured value by the outdoor sensor. 2 Т 6 F 3 9 0 С Measured value by the flue gas sensor. Т u е 1 . 0 е Shown when controller doesn't detect this sensor. р n S d Shown when sensor wires or sensor itself is shorted. h 0 r t е SCREEN: 4 Temp. difference between internal flow & return sen-• d Т F L R 1 2 3 9 С 0 w е t u r n sor. 2 С d т F R 3 9 ۰ Temp. difference between flue gas & internal return u е е t u r n sensor SCREEN: 5 Temp. difference between external & internal return d T E x t R t 2 3 9 ۰ С е u r n $(\Delta T LLH).$ Ρ External supplied 0-10 Volt dc signal. S i gn а L 0 w е r "Power" = power input control or "Setpoi" = set point S i. e ο n control. SCREEN: 6 F а n s 9 9 9 Actual fan speed in rpm. р е е d 9 r р m F a n s р е е d 1 0 0 % Actual fan speed % of maximum allowable fan speed. Fan maximum RPM: The maximum actual rpm may be lower than the maximum rpm set point. The fan may not be able to reach the maximum rpm set point, because of the unit's resistance, which is still correct according to the design of that specific unit. SCREEN: 7 F 1 a m е i. I 1 0 0 Α Flame signal given in µA. S g n а μ W а Ρ Shows water pressure when sensor is connected. t е r r е s s u 0 b а r SCREEN: 8 u m p 1 Ρ н 0 f Pump 1 (HEATER PUMP) On or Off. е а t е r f S P u m p 1 i i g n a L 0 0 % Modulating signal Pump 1 in (%). SCREEN: 9 Ρ 2 I f Shows when the calorifier pump is "ON" or "OF". u m р С i 0 f а Ο r Signal to the 3-way valve: "HEATING" or "HOTWAy V 3 wa а L v е н е а t i. n α TER". **SCREEN:** 10 u m p 3 Shows when the system pump is "ON" or "OF". Ρ System 0 m D D 1 MM 1 Υ Υ Y hh=hour; mm=minutes; DD=day; MM=month; h h : m D а YYYY=yr; Day of the week

SC	RE	EN	I:		11															
С	а	s	С		D	е	s	i	g	n					0					0 = MASTER, 1 11 = SLAVES
С	а	s	Ι	n	f			0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	Displays number, priority and state of cascade boilers.

DESCRIPTION "CASCINFO" Screen 11

Shows the number of boilers connected with the Cascade. The Master/Lead boiler is designated as 0. Slave/Lag boilers will be designated 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B. When a "-" is used instead of a number, than that boiler is either not connected, or in a lockout mode and not available for the Cascade. When an "x" is used instead of a number, then that boiler is connected, but in lockout mode.

When a "d" is used instead of a number, then that boiler is handling a DHW demand.

When the number is flashing, then that boiler is providing heat to the cascade. When the leading boiler is changed according to the set priority change time, then that boiler's address will be shown first in the row of numbers.

Example 1: "3 4 5 - - - - 0 1 2"

There are six boilers present and nr. 3 has priority.

Example 2: "3 4 x - - - - - d 1 2"

There are six boilers present and nr. 3 has priority. Boiler 0 is heating up an indirect DHW tank. Boiler 5 is present, but in a lock-out.

		l:	1	2															
Ca	s	С		Ρ	0	w	е	r		9	9	9	%		9	9	9	%	% heat demand of total (cascade) power available (%).
Du	а	Ι		В	u	r	n	е	r	:				Ν	0				Heat exchanger equipped with two burners: "Yes" or "No".

SCREEN: 13

Μ	а	x	Т	h	е	r	m			0	р	е	n			Status of the maximum thermostat: "Open" or "Closed".
G	е	n	В	Ι	0	С	k			С	Ι	0	s	е	d	Status of the general blocking contact: "Open" or "Closed".

SCREEN: 14

			••																
S	i	р	h	ο	n		р	r	е	s	s		С	I	0	s	е	d	Status of the siphon pressure switch: "Open" or "Closed".
Ν	R	۷		С	0	n	t	а	С	t			0	р	е	n			Status of the non-return valve contact: "Open" or "Closed".

11.5 Service function

The following graphs describe how to use the service function.

Н	Ε	Α	Т	I	Ν	G	:	Ν	0		d	е	m	а	n	d			
>	>	٨	:	1	2	3		4	0	С	(1	2	3		4	0	С)
Th Dp 1 S 20 90	e b era E EA erv S% 0,0°	atin A > TIN ice' ": T	g s T IG" ': It he : M	will cre 9 : It is (bui ax.	sta en: N o is a ope nel alk	G bo rati	iler ng firir	sho sho for in t in t wa	e C he he	r atin sen	dis v (ng. vice	i i	ond: y be c 6 ode	e 0	-	0	2 °	6 C	%
	-		Pr	ess	s [S	ER'	VIC	:E]	to e	er t exit.	em . Th	p. (\ e u	wher	vill	BJ a go	to t	he	ope	erating screen. ed off.
	-		Pr Pr Ch Pr Us	ess ess anç ess ess se [; [S ; 3 : ; 3 : ; [N ; [N [∧	ER' s. [(the EN EN	VIC <u> </u>	E] OF] 8 to a to r	to e F] t acce etu	er t exit. to e 7] b esss rn t s to	Thexit. utto	p. (v e u Th ons e ma ae s	wher nit v e ur the ain i ervi	m P5F	BJ a go ' vill I rne nu. me	to t be s r fir nu.	he swi ing	rat	erating screen. ed off. e% can be tor screens. ervice mode.

11.6 Programming in standby mode

Standby

Use the standby mode for modifying boiler settings without interaction with the boiler control. Changes are effectuated at leaving standby mode.

Properties of standby mode:

- Keys are active and the menu is accessible.
- Burners do NOT respond to an external heat demand.
- All control functions are ON: pumps, fans and cascade are operational, recirculation and frost protection are both active.

How to program the boiler:

- Disconnect or shut down the room thermostat and/or other external controllers from the boiler. The CH pump and fan will stop after a short time.
- Switch the boiler in standby mode by pressing [ON/OFF] for three seconds.
- The next display screen should appear:

Display message	Η	Ε	Α	Т	I	Ν	G	:	b	ο	i	I	е	r		ο	f	f		
	٨	٨	٨	:	1	2	3	-	4	0	С	(1	2	3	-	4	0	С)

- Program the boiler at the control panel (see the following sections).
- Reactivate the boiler by pressing [ON/OFF] for three seconds again.

11.7 Setting the time & date

The following graphs describe how to program the time and date of the unit.

	Ε	Α	Т	-	Ζ	G	:	b	0	i	—	е	r		0	f	f		
>	>	>	:	1	2	3		4	0	С	(1	2	3	-	4	0	С)
_	•	FR 4																	
Pre	ess	ĮΝ	ΕN	UJ															
Ма	in r	mei	าน :	scre	een														
M	а	i	n		Μ		n	u											
С	-	0	c	k		-		•											
-	▼	-	•																
Th	e d	ispl	lay	sho	ows	"Cl	_00	CK'	' pre	ess	[EI	NTE	ER]						
_	V	-																	
		Ŭ	ime			Date	:		-								-	-	
S	е	t		t	i	m	е	1	d	а	t	е		0	8	:	3	3	
3	0	1	0	3	1	2	0	1	0		Т	u	е						
•	-	-		•		4	•		v			u	e						
-	•			•		_			•		-								
Th						nkin	g/s		cte		-			cha	ang	ed.			
Th Us	e [/	ه[ً⊾	k [▼	7] to	o cł	nkin nang	g/s ge t	he	cteo val	ue.	nd (can		cha	ang	ed.			
Th Us	e [/	ه[ً⊾	k [▼	7] to	o cł	nkin	g/s ge t	he	cteo val	ue.	nd (can		cha	ang	ed.			
Th Us Us	e [⊿ e [∙	▲]8 ▲]	& [\ & [7] to ►] 1	o cł to s	nkin nanę elec	g/s ge t ct a	he not	cteo val her	ue. 'va	nd o	can	be				and	es	
Th Us Us Pre	e [⊿ e [∙ ▼	▲]8 ▲]	& [1 & [1 NTE	7] to ►] 1	o cł to s	nkin nang	g/s ge t ct a	he not	cteo val her	ue. 'va	nd o	can	be				ang	es	
The Use Use Pre	e [/ e [· ▼ e ss e do	▲]8 ◀] [El one	& [V & [I NTE	/] t ▶]1 ER]	o cł to s for	nkin nang elec	g/s ge t ct a	he not	cteo val her	ue. 'va	nd o	can	be				ang	es	
The Us Us Pre are	e [/ e [· ▼ e ss e do	▲]8 ◀] [El one	& [V & [I NTE	/] t ▶]1 ER]	o cł to s	nkin nang elec	g/s ge t ct a	he not	cteo val her	ue. 'va	nd o	can	be				ang	es	
The Use Use Pre	e [⊿ e [∙ ess edc fir r	▲]8 ◀] [El me ma	& [V & [I NTE	/] t ▶]1 ER]	o cł to s for	nkin nang elec the	g/s ge t ct a	he not	cteo val her	ue. va tior	nd o	can	be n a	fter			ang	es	
The Use Use Pre are Co A	e [⊿ e [· ess edc v nfir r C	▲]8 ◄] [El ma e a	& [\ & [NTE	•] te ▶] 1 ■ R] ■ SC	o ch to s for cree o	nkin nang elec the n: u	g/s ge t ct a co	he not nfir	cter val her ma	tior	nd o lue n sc e o	can cree	be n a f	fter	all r	cha m			
The Use Use Pre are Co A <	e [/ e [⁴ ♦ esss e do ♥ nfir r C esss	▲]8 ▲]8 [El ma e a [◀	k [k [NTE tior n] tc	<pre>[] te [] te</pre>	o ch to s for cree o e	nkin nang elec the	g/s ge t ct a co	he not nfir	cter val her ma	tior	nd o lue n sc e o	can cree	be n a f	fter	all r	cha m			
The Us Us Pre are Co A Pre ope	e [/ e [· e ss e do fir r C ess era	▲]& [EI one ma e a [◄	k [1 k [1 NTE tior n] tc	<pre>/] ta >] ta R] R] C</pre>	for for o e ennce	nkin nang elec the n: u	g/s ge t ct a co	he not nfir s	cteo val her ma	ue. va tior r C s m	e ade	can	be n a f	fter i lay	all r goe	cha m es b	acł	k to	

11.8 Set points

The following graphs describe how to program the heating and hot water set points. NOTICE: The hot water set points are only displayed, when the boiler is programmed as an indirect hot water boiler or direct hot water boiler. See parameter P4 AA for the exact boiler configuration.

Op	era	ting	g so	ree	en:															٦				
Η	Ε	Α	Т	I	Ν	G	:	b	ο	i	I	е	r		ο	f	f							
>	٧	٧	:	1	2	3		4	0	С	(1	2	3		4	٥	С)				
	V																			_				
Pre	ess	[M	ΕN	U]																				
Ma	V in i	~~~		or	en:																			
M		i		SCIE	M		n													_				
S	a	-	n	-	_		n 1	u											-					
3	e	t	р	0	i	n	t	S																
Se	lec	t "S	et p	ooir	nts"	usiı	ng	[]	&	[▶]	an	d p	res	s [E	NT	ER	1							
																	-	. h.	_		+			1
				· ·		_		_												selec cted			n	-
	\vdash	-	-	•		nang			•]	uie		IIIK	ng	vai	ues		uie	se	le	cieu	SU	ee	11	
									xit.	The	e ui	nit v	will	res	et a	and	ret	urn	t t	o the	OD	era	at-	-
					ree																-1-			
			Pr	ess	[EN	NΤΕ	[R]	for	cor	nfirr	nat	ion	SC	reei	ר w	her	n al	l th	е	char	ge	sa	re	
			ma	ade																				J
				1		nfir	ma	tion	60	roo	n.													
					A	r	e			0	u		s	u	r	е								T
					~ <	•	C C	а	y n		u e		э •	u	<u> </u>	C	С	0		n f	i	r	m	┢
						222				-	-	e c	, har			ade	-	-	-	/ill re		-		
																				set in			cree	-n
																				econ				
																				g scr				
	V		(- 1/	1	<i>(</i> ¹ · · ·															
				001	nt n	orm	al/o	É			1	1		1		1								
н	е	a	t	İ	n	g		S	е	t	р	0	Í	n	t									
		8	0		0	С																		
						ire s		poi	nt t	hat	wil	l be	ac	ctive	e du	irin	g tr	ne						
pro	ogra ▼	amr	nec		пре	erio	as.																	
He	atir	na r	niah	nt sl	nift I	rela	ted	to	the	no	rma	al/d	av	time	e se	et p	oin	t:						
С	Η	9.	N	i	g	h	t		S	h	i	f	t											
-		1	0		y	C	•																	
Th				n o	fth	e no	rm	al/	1av	tim				ot T	[[hic	re	dur	rtio	n					
						pro										510	uut							
			er P			1	3				. 1-													
	V																							
He	atir	ng p	bara	alle	shi	ft:																		
Η	е	а	t	i	n	g		Ρ	а	r		s	h	i	f	t								
			5		0	С																		
						shi									tec	to	the	9 OL	ut-	-]				
do	or t	em	per	atu	re c	ont	rol	(Pa	ran	nete	er F	P6 E	BC)											

D	Η	W		S	е	t	р	0	i	n	t						
		6	0		۰	С											
D	HW	set	ро	int	red	uct	ion	: (Pa	arar	nete	er P	4 A	A =	1/2)		
				R	e	d	u	-	е						, 		
D	H	w		•••													
D	н	<u>vv</u> 1	0		0	С											

NOTICE:

The max. actual DHW temperature will never exceed the value set at "Heating Setpoint" regardless the set DHW setpoint. If higher DHW setpoints are needed the Heating Setpoint has to be set higher also.

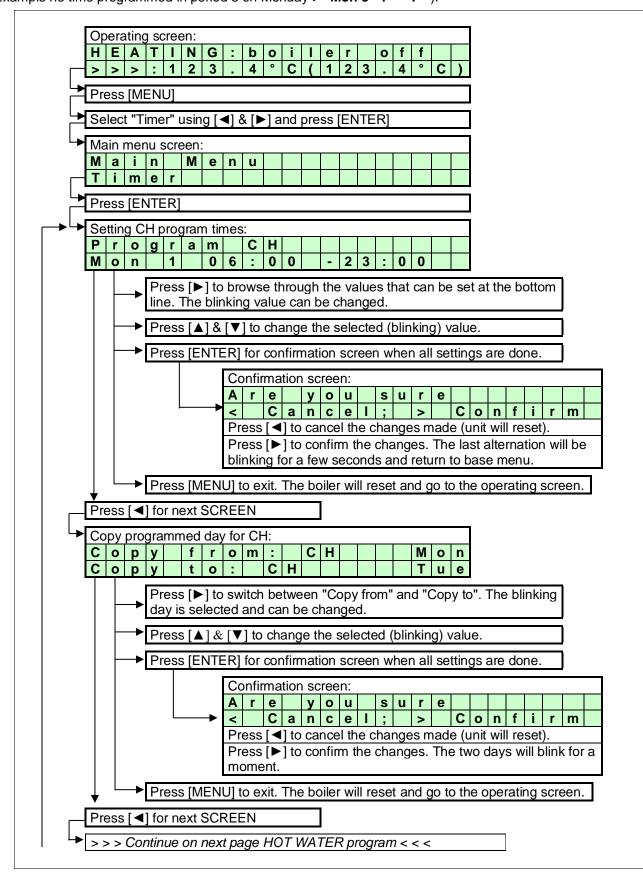
11.9 Setting the timer programs

Three different programs can be set with the boiler, these are:

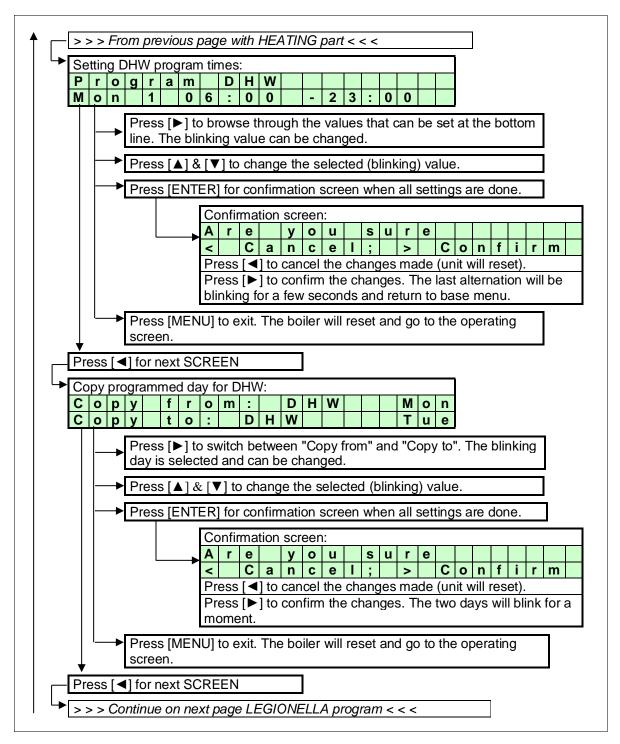
- CH program
- DHW program
- Anti-Legionnaires' disease (pasteurisation) program

HEATING PROGRAM

Three programmed periods each day can be set (period 1, period 2 and period 3). During these periods the unit will use the normal CH and DHW set points. Outside the programmed period(s) the unit will use the reduced temperature as set point. When there is no time programmed for a period, it will not be used. (Example no time programmed in period 3 on Monday > "**Mon 3 -:----**").

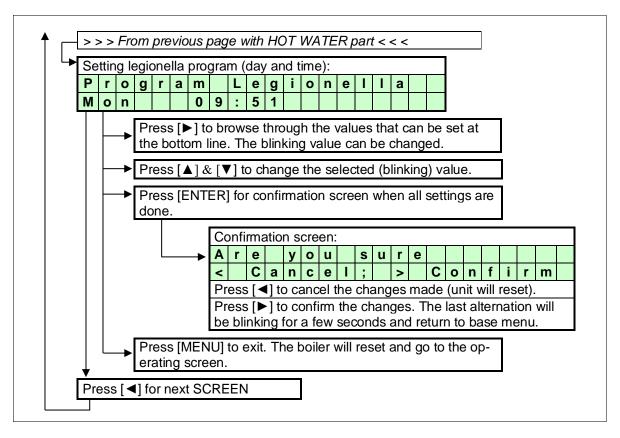


HOT WATER PROGRAM



ANTI LEGIONNAIRES' DISEASE PROGRAM

The anti-Legionnaires' disease (pasteurisation) program of the boiler can only be used when the boiler is set as an "indirect" boiler configuration or a "direct" hot water boiler configuration. Only these configurations can activate the day and time program of the anti-Legionnaires' disease function. See the following graphs. The standard factory setting for this function is "OFF".



11.10 Setting the outdoor specifications

11.10.1 PARAMETERS FOR SETTING THE OUTDOOR GRAPH

When using this function the flow temperature is calculated based on the measured outdoor temperature. The relation between the outdoor temperature and the flow temperature can be programmed with the following parameters. This setting creates the so called "heating curve" (outdoor graph).

The boiler will recognize an outdoor sensor when it is connected. When the sensor is detected the boiler controller will control the flow temperature based on the heating curve that is programmed.

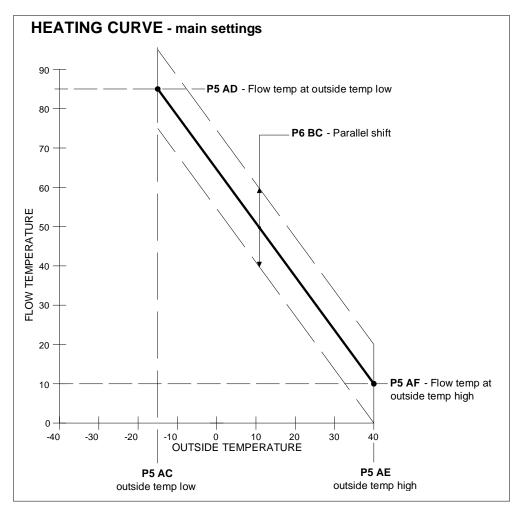
P5 AA OutsidPres. (1=On 0=Off)

Outside sensor present.

Setting this parameter to "On" a fault message will be displayed in case of an interrupted connection to the outdoor sensor or if the measured outdoor temperature exceeds 60°C (defective sensor).

0 => No fault message at interrupted outdoor sensor connection. Boiler keeps burning using the value of the external or internal flow sensor instead of the outdoor sensor.

1 => Interrupted sensor wiring causes a fault message to occur at the display Boiler keeps burning using the value of the external or internal flow sensor instead of the outdoor sensor.



Curve and values only for illustration purposes, programmed parameter values can deviate.

P5 AC Heat curve minimum outside temperature

This sets the minimum outside temperature at which one wants the maximum flow temperature that is set.

°C

°C

°C

°C

°C

P5 AD Heat curve flow temperature at minimum

This sets the desired maximum flow temperature at the set minimum outside temperature.

P5 AE Heat curve maximum outside temperature

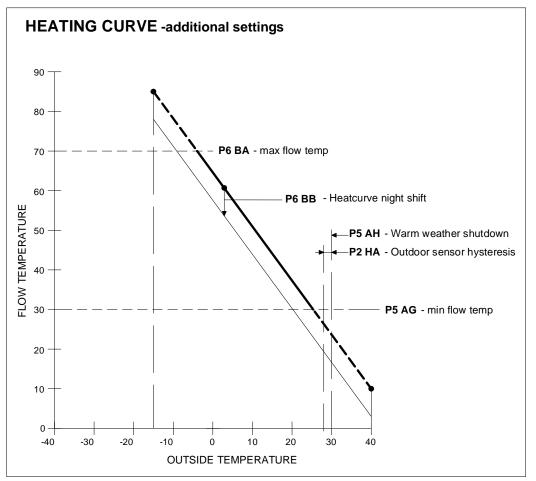
This sets the maximum outside temperature at which one wants the minimum flow temperature that is set.

P5 AF Heat curve flow temperature at maximum

This sets the desired minimum flow temperature at the set maximum outside temperature.

P6 BC Heat curve parallel shift

The heating curve is set by the parameters. Next to these settings, set by the installer, the end user has the freedom to influence the flow temperature by doing a parallel shift setting. In this parameter the margins are set within which the user can increase and decrease the calculated flow temperature relative to the calculated flow temperature by the heating curve that was set.



Curve and values only for illustration purposes, programmed parameter values can deviate.

P5 AG Heat curve minimum flow temperature

The set point will never be lower than the flow temperature set in parameter P5 AG. The minimum temperature is limited, even if the calculated set temperature, according to the heating curve, would be lower.

P5 AH Summer Outside temperature Central heating

If the outside temperature is higher than set in P5AH the heat demand for heating will be blocked.

P5AR Outdoor sensor 10K or 12K resistance (1 or 0)

Depending to the used type of sensor this parameter can be set. Set to '0' when using a so called 12k NTC sensor (sensor resistance is 12 kohm at 25°C) Set to '1' when using a so called 10k NTC sensor (sensor resistance is 10 kohm at 25°C) Default the parameter = 0, so the used sensor is assumed to be 12 k Ω .

P2 HA Outdoor sensor hysteresis

If the outdoor temperature reaches the temperature set in P5 AH (Warm weather shutdown) the unit won't start for heating. If the measured outdoor temperature drops P5 AH minus P2 HA the boiler can start up for heating again.

P6 BA CH User Setting

The set point will never be higher than the flow temperature set in parameter P6BA. The maximum temperature is limited, even if the calculated set temperature, according to the heating curve, would be higher.

P6 BB Heat curve night shift

The temperature reduction during the night, relative to the setting determined by the heat curve

60

°C

°C

°C

°C

°C

11.10.4 DISPLAY

The following graphs describe how to programme the outdoor graph settings.

	ore	atin	a	aro	201																	
<u>н</u>	E E	atin A	g so T			G		b	0	i	I	е	r		ο	f	f					
>	2	~ >	:	1	2	3		4	•	C	(1	2	3		4	•	С)			
D.							Ξ	-		-		_		-	-			-	/			
		5 [M																				
Se	elec	t "C)uto	100	r" u	sing][<	€]&	[►] ai	nd p	ores	ss [EN	TER]						
		me		scre	een																	
<u>М</u> О	a u	t	n d	0	NI O	e r	n	u														
0				-					a +1		. <i>a</i> b	the e				a a t		ah		n h		
															ns tl the							v.
															go t							en
	Pr	ress	s [E	NT	ER]	for	. co	nfirr	mat	ion	SCI	reer	n af	ter	all c	har	ige	s ai	e r	nac	le.	
				Сс	onfii	ma	tior	n sc	ree	n:												
				Α	r	е		У		u		s	u	r	е							
				<		-	a	n		e		;		>		C					r	m
															ade nade						1av	will
															er th							
								ng :								-,				,		-
	0	1				0	u	t	S	i	d	Ρ	r	е	S					<u>ا</u>	P5	AA
	-					-	-		-	-	0	-	-	-	-					L		
	0	2				н	С	m	i	n	0	u	т	m	n						P5	AC
	0	2				Η	С	m	i -	n 1	0 5	u	T °	m C	р						P5	AC
									i -	1	5	u	•	С								
	0	2				H		m m	i - i	1 n	5 F	u I		C m	p p							AC AD
	0	3				Н	С	m	i - i	1 n 8	5 F 5	1	。 T 。	C m C	р						P5	AD
							С		i i a	1 n 8 x	5 F 5 O	u I u	° T	C m C m								AD
	0	3				H	C C	m		1 8 X 2	5 F 5 0	1	° T T	C m C m C	р						P5 P5	AD AE
	0	3				Н	С	m	i i a a	1 8 x 2 x	5 F 5 0 F	1	• • T • T	C m C m C m	р						P5	AD AE
	0	3				H	C C	m		1 8 X 2	5 F 5 0	1	° T T	C m C m C	p						P5 P5 P5	AD AE AF
	0	3				H	C C	m		1 8 x 2 x 2 n	5 F 5 0 0 F 0 F	1	• • • • •	C m C m C m C i	p						P5 P5 P5	AD AE
	0	3 4 5				H	C C	m m m	a	1 8 x 2 x 2	5 F 5 0 F 0	1	• • T • T	C m C m C m C	p p p						P5 P5 P5	AD AE AF
	0	3 4 5				H	C C	m m m	a	1 n 8 x 2 x 2 n 2 h	5 5 0 0 F 0 F 0 D	1	• T • T • L •	C mC mC iC O	p p p					[[[[P5 P5 P5 P5	AD AE AF
	0 0 0 0 0 0	3 4 5 6				H H H	С С С	m m m	a i	1 n 8 x 2 x 2 n 2	5 5 0 0 F 0 F 0	 	• T • T • •	C m C m C i C	p p m					[[[[P5 P5 P5 P5	AD AE AF
	0 0 0 0 0 0	3 4 5 6				H H H	С С С	m m m	a i	1 n 8 x 2 x 2 n 2 h	5 5 0 0 F 0 F 0 D	 	• T • T • L •	C mC mC iC O	p p m						P5 P5 P5 P5	AD AE AF AG
	0 0 0 0 0	3 4 5 6 7				H H S	C C C u	m m m m	a i S	1 8 x 2 x 2 n 2 h 3	5 5 0 0 F 0 F 0 0 D 0	 	• T • T • L •	C m C m C m C i C O C ·	p p m u						P5 P5 P5 P5	AD AE AF AG
	0 0 0 0 0	3 4 5 6 7				H H S	C C C u	m m m m	a i S	1 8 x 2 x 2 n 2 h 3 x	5 F 5 0 0 F 0 F 0 F 0 F 0 F	 	• T • T • L	C mC mC iC OC i	p p m u						P5 P5 P5 P5	AD AE AF AG BA
	0 0 0 0 0 0	3 4 5 6 7 8				H H S H	C C C U U	m m m m m	a i S	1 n 8 x 2 x 2 n 2 h 3 x 8	5 5 0 0 F 0 F 0 F 5 5	 	• T • T • L •	C mC mC iC OC iC	p p m u						P5 P5 P5 P5 P5	AD AE AF AG BA
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9				H H S H	C C C C C C	m m m m n	a i S a g	1 n 8 x 2 x 2 n 2 h 3 x 8 h 1	5 F 0 F 0 F 0 F 0 F 0 F 0 F 0 F 0 F 0 0 F 0 0 F 0 0 F 0 0 0 F 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	 	• T• T• L• h•	C mC mC iC iC fC	p p m u t						P5 P5 P5 P5 P6 P6	AD AE AF AG BA BB
	0 0 0 0 0 0	3 4 5 6 7 8				H H S H	C C C C C C	m m m m m	a i S	1 n 8 x 2 x 2 n 2 h 3 x 8 h	5 5 0 0 F 0 F 0 F 5 t	 	• T • T • • L • h	C mC mC iC OC iC f	p p m u						P5 P5 P5 P5 P6 P6	AD AE AF AG BA
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9				H H S H	C C C C C C	m m m m n	a i S a g	1 n 8 x 2 x 2 n 2 h 3 x 8 h 1	5 F 5 O 0 F 0 F 0 F 0 F 0 F 5 t 0 a	 	° T° T° L° h°	C mC mC iC oC iC f C f	p p m u t						P5 P5 P5 P5 P6 P6	AD AE AF AG BA BB

11.11 Checking the operating history

The following graphs describe how to check the operating history of the boiler.

>	>	>	:	1	2	3		4	0	С	(1	2	3	-	4	۰	С)
Pr	ess	ſМ	EN	Ul															
		•				oinc	. [.	⊿ 1 0		1.0	nd r				тг	וח			
36	elec	ιc	pe	ate	e u	sing][۹] C	×ĮÞ	•]a	na p	Jies	55			κj			
				scre	een														
	a p	i e	n r	а	ivi t	e e	n	u											
-			-									_							
										ugh kit. T						rn t	o th	0	
	ess era	-		-	-	_1111		\] IC		NIL .	me	um	LVV		etui		0 11	IC	
	RE																		
-	p	е	r	а	t	i	n	α		h	i	S	t	0	r	v			
Ρ		W	e	r	0	n			h	r	S			1	3	1	4	0	0
										isto									
					tal ł d o		rs t	he	boi	ler i	s cc	onn	ecte	ed 1	to p	ow	er	sup)-
				Jie	u U I	1.													
				l.			-							•	~		•		~
h h	r r	s s	C D	h h	w		T T	0 0	t t				1 1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		-				nino		-		r he	atin	۵.		0	U	0	U	U	0
						_				s for		-	stic	ho	t w	ate	r.		
SC	RE	EN	: 3																
h	r		С	h				<	5	0	%		1	0	0	0	0	0	0
h	r	S	С	h			=	>	5	0	%		1	0	0	0	0	0	0
					ng h	our	s fo	or h	eat	ing	whi	le t	he	bur	ner	' Wa	as f	irin	g
	ss th				rnin	n h	0111	rs fr	or h	eat	ina	whi	le t	he	hur	ne	r \//	ae f	ir-
					her					Jul	y	**111			501		~~~		
Inč																			
	r	s	D	h	w		<	5	0	%		:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
nç SC h		S	D	h	W	=	>	5	0	%		:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	1	ne.				our	s fo	or h	ot	vate	er w	hile	e th	e b	urn	er	was	s fir	-
SC h h To				า 50			<u></u>		or h		vo+-	.r	/hil-	<u>, +h</u>	<u>م ۲</u>		or -		_
SC h h To ing	j le:	ss t			rnin					ισι ν	vale	FI W	1116	ະຫ	еD	un	er	was	5
SC h h To ing Bc	j le: ottor	ss t n li	ne:	Bu		<u> </u>	nar	IUL											
h h To ing Bc firi	g les ottor ng	ss t n li equ	ne: Ial c	Bu	rnir ligh	<u> </u>	nar	130											
SC h To inc Bo firi	g les ottor ng o	ss t n lii equ	ne: Ial d I: 5	Bu or h	igh	er tl			F	i	2			1	0	0	0	0	0
SC h To inc firi SC T	g les ottor ng	ss t n li equ	ne: Ial c	Bu		<u> </u>	nar 0 0	0	FS	i s	a t			1 1	0	0	0	0	06
SC h To inc firi SC T S	i les ottor ng RE	ss t n lii equ EN a I	ne: al c <mark>l: 5</mark> 1 1	Bu or h 0 0	0 0	er ti 0 0	0 0	0	S		t	5 (T	īa)	1	0	0	0	0	6

The following graphs describe how to check the fault history of the boiler.

	Ε	Α	Т	-	Ν	G	:	b	0	i	Ι	е	r		0	f	f		
>	>	>	:	1	2	3	•	4	0	С	(1	2	3	•	4	0	С)
Pr	ess	[M	EN	U]															
Se	elec	t "F	aul	this	st" u	Isin	a [•	∢] 8	& [▶	▶] a	ind	pre	ess	[EN	ITE	R1			
F	а	u	I	t	h	i	S	t							Ν	0		0	1
2	1	1	0	4	1	2	0	1	0	W	е	d		2	2	:	2	3	Α
							۱b	link	king	g al	ter	nat	ely	▼					
S	i	р	h	0	n		S	w	i	t	С	h							
S	V	9	9	9	1	С	U	Μ	9	9	9	1	R	9	9	9	9	•	5
Th pla	ay b	ault blinł	me ks b	etv	vee	n th	e t	WO	st 1 scre	een	S S	hov	vn a	eac abo	h fa ve.	The	the e to	e dis p li	s- ne
Th pla of the Or	ay b the e to n th	ault blink top p so e to	me ks b o sc cree op li	enu etv ree en s	vee en s sho of t	n th hov <u>ws</u> he l	ie tv vs t the bott	wo he da tom	••••	een It nu day reei	s sl umt an n th	hov ber d ti	vn a anc me	eac abo d the the	h fa ve. e bo fau	ault The otto ult c	the e to m I	e dis p lii ine urre	s- ne of
Th pla of the Or Th SV las do	the the the the the b the b the the the the the the the the the the	ault blink top p so otto otto he me	me (s b) cre(pp li pm tota tha	enu etv ree en : ne line al ai t th	vee sho of t sh mou e so	n th hov ws he l ows unt ervi	of t	wo he da tom e fo his hist	scre faul te, o sci	een day reei wing It th wa	s sl umt an n th g: nat l s e	hov ber d til le fa has ras	vn a me ault a oc ed	eac abo I the typ curr (afte	h fa ve. fau e is red er s	ault The otto ult c o dis afte	the to m I spla er th	e dis p lin ine urre ayee he wa	s- ne of d.

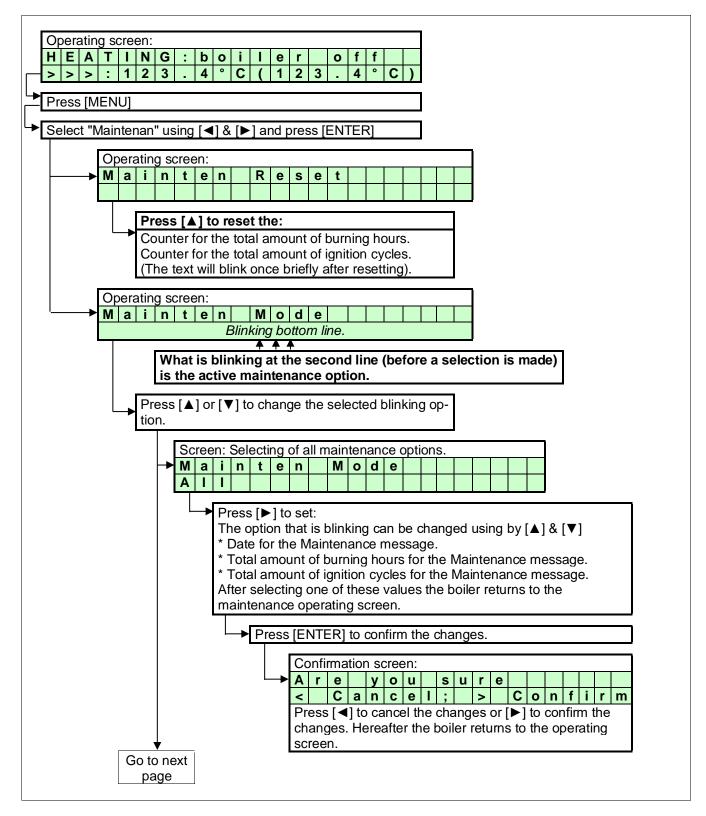
11.13 Setting the maintenance specifications

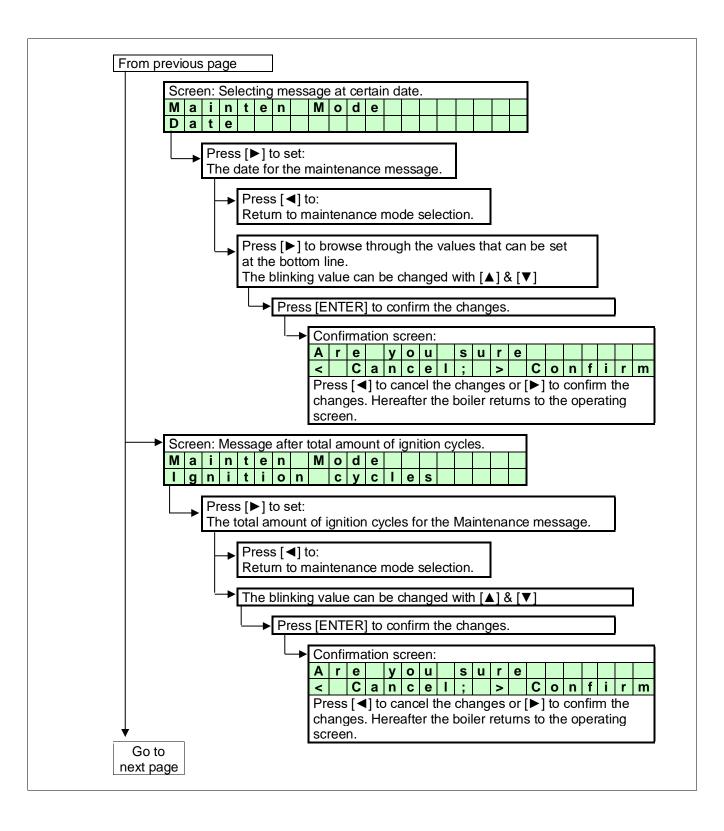
MAINTENANCE SETTINGS

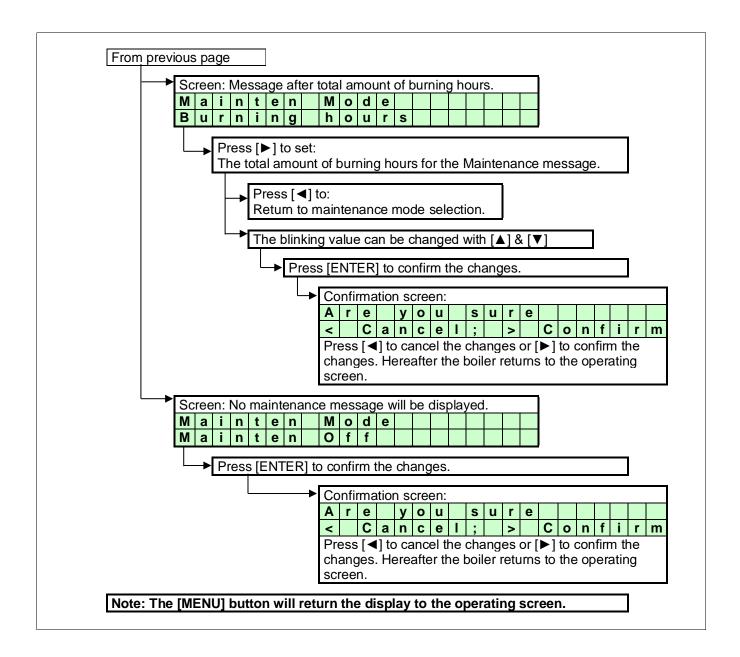
The unit can be programmed in such a way that an automatic maintenance message is displayed. Three options can be selected. A maintenance message appears after:

- * A programmed date is reached.
- * An amount of burning hours is reached.
- * An amount of ignition cycles is reached.

One single option can be activated or all three options.









This function is standard turned OFF. We offer this programmable function to the installer to use as a reminder. Because it concerns a free programmable function the use of it cannot be used as an argument in warranty cases.

Our units must be maintained every twelve months whatever the settings/working of this function.

It is and remains the responsibly of the end user to have the unit maintained every twelve months.

11.14 Setting the user lock

The following graphs describe how to activate the user lock of the display. The standard factory setting for this function is "OFF".

The "USER LOCK" menu.	
In this menu the boiler can be locked for (end-)users. 0 = UNLOCKED 1 = LOCKED	
When the boiler is unlocked, the user can enter the MENU by pressing the menu button and all screens will show up.	
When the boiler is locked, the user has to push the: [MENU] button together with the [▼] button for 5 s. to access all menu screens. This function is to prevent accidental changes.	
NOTICE : The PARAMETER screen always accessible.	
Operating screen: H E A T I N G : b o i I e r o f f > > > : 1 2 3 . 4 ° C (1 2 3 . 4 ° C)
Press [MENU]	
Select "User lock" using [◀] & [▶] and press [ENTER]	
User lock screen:	
S e t U s e r I o c k = 0 0 <td></td>	
The "0" is now blinking/selected and can be changed. Use $[\blacktriangle] \& [\blacktriangledown]$ to change the value. 0 = User lock function OFF 1 = User lock function ON	
Press [ENTER] for the confirmation screen after the selection has been made.	۱
Confirmation screen:	
A r e y o u s u r e u s u r e u	
FIESS [] IU CANCEL THE CHANGES (THE UNIT WILL RESET AND THE	
Press [◀] to cancel the changes (the unit will reset and the display returns to the operating screen).	
display returns to the operating screen). Press [▶] to confirm the changes. The changed value will be blinking for a few seconds. After this, the display returns to th	
display returns to the operating screen). Press [▶] to confirm the changes. The changed value will be blinking for a few seconds. After this, the display returns to th operating screen.	e -

11.15 Setting the parameters at the control panel

The functions of the controller are embedded in de electronics by means of parameters. The values and settings hereof can be programmed by a skilled and trained service engineer with the help of a computer (laptop), the correct software and an interface cable. A selection of these parameters can be programmed at the control panel of the unit itself, without the use of a computer.

The following table gives a list of these last-mentioned parameters. NOTICE: Only the password for level 1 is issued in this manual. "More advanced" parameters need to be programmed by a skilled and trained service engineer with access to level 2.

				When 'Modify = no', the parameter can only be	program	me	d a	t lev	/el 2	2						PASSWORD: 1342
ME	NU		PARA- METER	DESCRIPTION	UNITS			٦	ΓEX	TD	ISP	'LA	Y			LEVEL 1 Modify
		1	P5BE	Step modulation (1=on 0=off)	-	S	t	е	р		m	0	d	u	I	no
		2	P5AO	Blocking offset flow temperature control	°C	Н	Ε		s		0	f	f	1	3	yes
G		3	P5AP	Proportional range temperature control	°C	Н	Ε		S		Ρ	r	b	1	3	no
ž		4	P5AL	Hysteresis CH Flow temperature control	°C	Н	Ε		S	С	D	i	f	1	3	yes
HEATING	Α	5	P2IC	Integration time temperature control	S	Η	Ε		S		I	n	t	1	3	no
Ψ		6	P2MI	Blocking offset cascade temperature control	°C	Н	Ε			С	0	f	f		3	yes
-		7	P2MJ	Proportional range cascade temperature control	°C	Н	Ε			С	Ρ	r	b		3	no
		8	P2MK	Integration time cascade temperature control	S	Н	Ε			С	I	n	t		3	no
		9	P5AB	Timer Contact (1=on)	-	Т	i	m	е	r	С	0	n	t		yes
		1	P4AB	DHW Pump Config 0=Pump 1=TWV	-	D	Н	i	р	m	р	1	t	w	v	yes
		2	P5CB	Flow temperature DHW tank low	°C	D	Н	i	f	T	0	w		L	0	yes
		3	P5CK	Flow temperature DHW tank hi	°C	D	Н	i	f	T	0	w		Н	T	yes
		4	P5CL	Low Flow temperature time DHW	min	D	Н	i		L	0	t	i	m	е	yes
		5	P5CD	Legionella temperature	°C	L	е	g	i	0		t	е	m	р	no
		6	P5CI	Legionella hyst DHW tank temperature	°C	L	е	g	i	0		h	у	S	t	no
		7	P5CJ	Legionella hold time (0=off)	min	L	е	g	i	0		h	0	I	d	no
DHW	в	8	P2KI	CH interrupt by Legionella (0=yes)(1=no)	-	L	е	g	i	0		i	n	t	r	no
古	D	9	P2LC	Regulation temperature offset DHWd	°C	D	Η	d	s	С	0	f	f	2		yes
		Α	P2MN	Proportional range DHWd modulation	°C	D	Η	d	s	С	Ρ	r	b	2	3	no
		В	P2LD	Regulation temperature hysteresis DHWd	°C	D	Н	d	S	С	D	i	f	2		yes
		С	P2MO	integration time DHWd modulation	S	D	Н	d	s	С	I	n	t	2	3	no
		D	P2ML	Sys temp blocking offset DHW tank	°C	D	Η	d	S	С	0	f	f	3		yes
		Ε	P2MM	Sys temp blocking hysteresis DHW tank	°C	D	Η	d	s	С	D	i	f	3		yes
		F	P5CA	Hysteresis DHW tank temperature	°C	D	Η	i	S	С	D	i	f	4		yes
		G	P2KH	Gradient heat demand detect DHW tank temp.	°C	D	Η	i	d	е	t	g	r	а	d	yes
		1	P2MA	Max number extra boilers	-	Μ	а	X	С	а	S	С	U	n	t	no
ш		2	P5DA	Bus address boiler	-	В	u	S		а	d	r	е	S	S	no
A		3	P5DC	Dhw on entire cascade(0) only master(1)	-	D	Н	i	С	а	S	1	m	а	S	no
S S	С	4	P5DE	Extra Boiler output enable(1)	-	Ε	X	t	r	а		u	n	i	t	yes
CASCADE		5	P5DF	Cascade detection (0=standalone 1=Leader)	-	С	а	S		S	i	1	М	а		no
0		6	P5BL	Power off total cascade (1)	-	Ρ	W	r	0	f	f	Т	0	С	а	no
		7	P5DB	Number of boilers with common flue 0=None	-	С	0	m	F	I	u	Ν	u	m		no
		1	P5BB	Analogue input Config (0=off 1=temp 2=power)	-	Α	n		I	n	р		С	0	n	yes
		2	P5AI	Minimum Temperature 0-10V input	°C	0	-	1	0	Μ	i	n	Т	m	р	yes
_		3	P5BI	Altitude (in amounts of 100 ft.)	ft*100	Α	I	t		*	1	0	0	f	t	yes
AL		4	P2LK	Max cooling time	min	М	а	x	С	ο	ο	I	Т	i	m	yes
GENERAL	D	5	P5BJ	Temperature display 1=on	-	Т	е	m	р	0	n	D	i	s	р	yes
Z	U	6	P4AA	DHW 0=off 1=Indirect 2=Direct	-	D	Η	W		1	=	i	2	=	d	no
G		7	P4AD	pressure 0=off 1=sensor and 2=switch	-	С	0	n	f	i	g					no
		8	P4BD	Gas type values 0-2	-	g	а	S	t	У	р	е				no
		9	P4BE	Soft start type values 0-2	-	С	ο	n	f	i	g					no
		Α	P5BN	Pump modes 0-4	-	С	0	n	f	i	g					no

PASSWORD:

For extensive explanation see Ch. 0: 'Controlling options and settings', page 78.

IMPORTANT: Do not change the parameters P2LC, P2LD, P2ML, P2MM and P5BI; they serve different purposes than CH control. Changing these parameters may affect boiler operation negatively.

	>	>		1	2	3	-	4	•	С		1	2	3	-	4	0	C	
Pr	ess	5 [N	IEN	IU]															
Se		·t "F	Par	ame	oter	." 11	sind	n [∢	1 18	<u>}</u> [▶	la	nd	nre	22			RI		
00			un		5101	u	JII	91	10	^ [Þ	Ju	IIG	pro	00					
Pa		-	-	mer	-							-							
<u> </u>	n	S	t	а	I		е	r O	0	С 0	0 0	d	е						
								Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	_	_				_	_	
				-dic I se						•[◄	€] 8	{►	•] a	and	the	e [4	▲]	&	[▼
Th	niion ne c	is a	e w	i se ill b	link	ιլ⊏ ∢a t	few	⊏ r ′ se	j cor	nds	and	l wł	nen	en	tere	ed o	cor	rec	tly
th	e fo	llov	vin	g pa	ara	met	ers	s wi	ll be	e di	spla	aye	d.						
										er b									
				1/2		OL	Jar	am	ete	rs,	wni	CU	car	I De	e C	nar	ige	d	(IN
					<i>.</i>														
(VI)	enu A	A:	He	atir	ng	S	t	е	р		m	ο	d	u	1				
		-				5			Ρ		1		u	u					
Fι	inct	ion	to	act	iva	te tl	ne :	stei	5 m	odı	ulati	ion:							
	= 0																		
1 :	= 0	n																	
M	anı	Δ.	Ηc	eatir	na														
		2			ig I	Н	Ε		S		0	f	f	1	3				
	Α	~																	
	A	2									4		•	C	Ŭ				
			ly t	tem	per			sett	_	. Tł	4			С		the	of	fse	t o
Cł	-l si	upp				atu	re :		ing	. Tł ure.	4			С		the	of	fse	t o
Cł th	H sı e pi	upp	ran	nme	ed (atu	re :		ing		4			С		the	of	fse	t o
Cł th	H sı e pi	upp	ran		ed (atu	re :		ing		4			С		the	of	fse	t o
Cł th	H si e pi enu	upp rogi	ran	nme	ed (atu CH	re : terr		ing ratu		4 nis p	bara	ame	C eter	is	the	of	fse	t o
Cł th	H su e pi enu	upp rogi A: 3	He	atir	ng	atu CH	re s terr		ing ratu	ure.	4 nis p P 5	para	ame b	C eter	is 3				
Cł th Ma	e pi enu A	upp rogi A: 3	He He	atir CH	ed (atu CH H	re s terr E		ing ratu s era	ure.	4 nis p P 5 e co	r Dara	b ol.	C eter 1 C Thi	is 3 s p	ara		ete	r i:
Cł th Ma	e pi enu A elec e pi	A: 3	He ne (atir atir CH ona	ed (ng sup al ra	atu CH H	re s terr E		ing ratu s era	2 1 1	4 nis p P 5 e co	r Dara	b ol.	C eter 1 C Thi	is 3 s p	ara		ete	r i:
Cł th Ma	e pi enu A elec e pi	A: 3	He ne (atir CH	ed (ng sup al ra	atu CH poply	re : tem E / te		ing ratu s e se	are. 2 iture elec	4 nis p P 5 e co	r Dara	b ol.	C eter 1 C Thi	is 3 s p ly te	ara		ete	r i:
Cł th Ma	H si e pi e nu A e pi e pi	app rogi A: 3 et th ropo	He ne (atir atir CH ona	ed (ng sup al ra	atu CH H	re s terr E		ing ratu s era	2 1 1	4 nis p 5 e cc tted	r Dara	b ol.	C eter 1 C Thi	is 3 s p	ara		ete	r i:
CH the Me	H sı e pi enu A	A: A: A: A: A:	He ne (orti	eatir CH ona	ed (ng sup al ra	atu CH H opply inge	restern	emp f the	ing ratu s era e se	are. 2 iture elec	4 nis p 5 e cc tred	oara	b ol. sol.	C eter 1 C Thi upp	is 3 Iy te 3	ara		ete ratu	r i
CH the Me Se the Se	H su e pr e pr A e pr e pr enu A	upp rogi A: 3 t th ropo A: A: 4	He ne (eatin CH CH CH	ed (ng su al ra	H Poply H	E E E	emp f the	s eration s s s eration s	2 ture elec	4 nis p 5 e co tted D 0 e co	para para r CH	ame ol. f ol.	C eter 1 C Thi upp	s p ly te	ara		ete ratu	r i ure
Cl the Me Se the Se	H su e pr enu A e pr enu A enu A	A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A	He ne (orti He e (ere:	CH CH CH CH CH Sis	ed (ng sup al ra ng sup of t	H Poply H	E E E	emp f the	s eration s s s eration s	2 ture elec 1	4 nis p 5 e co tted D 0 e co	para para r CH	ame ol. f ol.	C eter 1 C Thi upp	s p ly te	ara		ete ratu	r i
Cl the Me Se the Se	H si e pi enu A elec e pi enu A elec e hy enu	A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A:	He ne (orti He e (ere:	eatin cH ch ch	ed (ng sup al ra ng sup of t	H Doply ngo H	E restem E restem	emp f the	s era era ese	2 ture elec 1	4 nis p 5 e co tted D 0 e co	r para r c i i	b ol. f ol. ter	C eter 1 C Thi upp	is 3 s p ly te 3 s p erat	ara		ete ratu	r i
Cl the Me Se the Se	H su e pr enu A e pr enu A enu A	A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A	He ne (orti He e (ere:	CH CH CH CH CH Sis	ed (ng sup al ra ng sup of t	H Poply H	E E E	emp f the	s eration s s s eration s	2 tture elec 1 tture	4 nis p P 5 e cc ted 0 0 0 sup	para para r CH	b ol. f ol. ter	C eter 1 C Thi upp	s p ly te	ara		ete ratu	r i
CH the Me Set the Set	e priesto e prie	A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A:	He (CH ch ch ch ch ch ch ch ch ch ch ch	ed (ng sup al ra ng sup of ti	H Poply ngo H H	E E E E E E E		s eratu s eratu s eratu s eratu s	z ture elec c 1 ture CH	4 his p 5 e cc tted 0 e cc sup	r Dara Dara	b ool. f ool. ter t	C eter 1 C Thi upp 1 C Thi npe	3 s p ly te 3 s p rat 3 c	ara			r i:
	H su e pr e pr e pr e pr e pr e hy e hy e hy e hy	A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A:	He (CH	ed (ng sup al ra ng sup of ti	H Poply ngo H Poply he s	E E E E E E E C E		s erature s s erature s e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	z ture elec c 1 ture CH 6 ture	4 his p 7 5 e cc tted 0 0 e cc sup 1 0 e cc	r para par	b ol. f ol. ter t	C eter 1 C Thi upp 1 C Thi upp	3 s p ly te 3 s p erat 3 c s p	ara			r i:
	H su e pr e pr e pr e pr e pr e hy e hy e hy e hy	A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A:	He (CH	ed (ng sup al ra ng sup of ti	H Poply ngo H Poply he s	E E E E E E E C E		s erature s s erature s e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	z ture elec c 1 ture CH	4 his p 7 5 e cc tted 0 0 e cc sup 1 0 e cc	r para par	b ol. f ol. ter t	C eter 1 C Thi upp 1 C Thi upp	3 s p ly te 3 s p erat 3 c s p	ara			r i:
Ch th Seth Me Seth Me Seth Me	H su e pri enu A e pri enu A enu A e in enu	A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A:	He Dorti He Dorti He Pres	CH	ed (ng sup al ra ng sup of ti ng sup sup	H Poply he s	E / te / te / te / te f th		s erature s s erature s e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	z ture elec c 1 ture CH 6 ture	4 his p 7 5 e cc tted 0 0 e cc sup 1 0 e cc	r para par	b ol. f ol. f rol. ter tol. ter	C eter 1 C Thi upp 1 C Thi upp	is is is is ply te is perat is perat is perat	ara			r i:
Ch th Seth Me Seth Me Seth Me	H su e pi enu A e pi enu A enu A enu A	A: A: A: A: A: A: A: 5	He Dorti He Dorti He Pres	CH cH sis CH cH cH	ed (ng sup al ra ng sup of ti ng sup sup	H Poply ngo H Poply he s	E E E E E E E C E		s erature s s erature s e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	z ture elec c 1 ture CH 6 ture	4 his p 7 5 e cc tted 0 0 e cc sup 1 0 e cc	r para par	b ol. f ol. ter t	C eter 1 C Thi upp 1 C Thi upp	3 s p ly te 3 s p erat 3 c s p	ara			r i:



	Α	7				Η	Ε			С	Ρ	r	b		3				
										2	5		۰	С					
Se	elec	t th	e c	ase	cad	led	boi	lers	s su	pply	/ te	mpe	era	ture	co	ntre	ol.		
										iona								d (C۲
										oile									
								ens		20									
				(-			- / -												
M	enu	I A:	He	ati	ng														
	Α	8				Η	Ε			С	Ι	n	t		3				
										8	0		S	е	С				
Se	elec	t th	e c	aso	cad	led	boi	lers	ssu	pply	v te	mpe	erat	ture	co	ntre	ol.		
										n tir								sup	plv
										the									
						sen			•••										
M	enu	A:	He	ati	ng														
	Α					Т	i	m	е	r	С	0	n	t					
											0								
Fi	ind	tion	to	act	iva	te "	evt	ern	al t	ime	00	ntro	llor	.					
	= 0		10	uoi	ivu	10	UNI	CIII	art		001	nuo	lici	•					
										sed	= a	ayti	me	sei	tting	J,			
C	onta	act	ope	en =	= ni	gnt	-tin	ne s	Sett	ng.									
N./.	001	D.	Цс	it 14	oto	r													
M	enu Þ		Hc	ot w	ate	_	Ц		n	m	n	1	4	147	v			1	
M	enu B	B: 1	Hc	ot w	ate	er D	Η	i	р	m	p	1	t	W	V				
	В	1				D					1	1	t	W	V				
Но	B ot w	1 /ate	er fu			D				m by:	1	1	t	w	V				
Ho 0 :	B ot w = p	1 vate	er fu p	unc	tior	D					1	1	t	W	V				
Ho 0 :	B ot w	1 vate	er fu p	unc	tior	D					1	1	t	W	V				
Ho 0 = 1 =	B ot w = pr = 3	1 /ate um -wa	er fu p iy v	unc alv	tior e	D n of					1	1	t	W	V				
Ho 0 = 1 =	B ot w = p = 3	1 vate um -wa	er fu p iy v	unc alv	tior e	D n of er	the	e bo			1	1	t	w					
Ho 0 = 1 =	B ot w = pr = 3	1 /ate um -wa	er fu p iy v	unc alv	tior e	D n of				by:	0	/ 	t	W L	v 0				
Hc 0 :: 1 : Mc	B = p = 3 enu B	1 vate um -wa I B: 2	er fu p iy v Hc	unc alv	tior e	D n of er D	the H	e bo	iler f	by:	0 5		0	L C	0				
Hc 0 : 1 : Mc	B = pr = 3 enu B ot w	1 /ate um -wa I B: 2 /ate	er fu p iy v Ho	unc alv ot w	tior e rate	D n of er D	the H	e bo	iler f	by: I 2	0 5	bara	°	L C eter	O is t				
Hc 0 : 1 : Mc	B = pr = 3 enu B ot w	1 /ate um -wa I B: 2 /ate	er fu p iy v Ho	unc alv ot w	tior e rate	D n of er D	the H	e bo	iler f	by:	0 5	bara	°	L C eter	O is t				
Hc 0 :: 1 : Mc Ply	B ot w = pr = 3 enu B ot w y te	1 vate um -wa B: B: 2 vate mp	er fu p y v Hc er fu era	alv alv unc tur	tior e tior e L	D n of P n of OW	the H	e bo	iler f	by: I 2	0 5	bara	°	L C eter	O is t				
Hc 0 :: 1 : Mc Ply	B ot w = pr = 3 enu B ot w y te enu	1 /ate um -wa I B: 2 /ate mp	er fu p y v Hc er fu era	alv alv unc tur	tior e tior e L	D n of D OW er	the H the	e bo i e bo vel	iler iler iler with	by: I 2	0 5	bara dire	°	L C ot v	O is t				
Hc 0 :: 1 : Mc Ply	B ot w = pr = 3 enu B ot w y te	1 /ate um -wa I B: 2 /ate mp	er fu p y v Hc er fu era	alv alv unc tur	tior e tior e L	D n of P n of OW	the H the / le	e bo i e bo vel	iler f	i by: I 2 . Th n an	0 5 nis p inc	bara	ame ct h	L C ot v	O is t				
Hc 0 :: 1 : Mc Ply	B ot w = pr = 3 enu B ot w y te enu	1 /ate um -wa I B: 2 /ate mp	er fu p y v Hc er fu era	alv alv unc tur	tior e tior e L	D n of D OW er	the H the	e bo i e bo vel	iler iler iler with	by: I 2	0 5 nis p	bara dire	°	L C ot v	O is t				
Ho O :: 1 : Mo Ply Mo	B ot w = pi = 3 enu B ot w y te enu B	1 /ate um -wa B: 2 /ate mp I B: 3	er fu p Ho Ho era	alv alv bt w	tior e vate	D or of D OW er D	the H the / le	i i i i	iler iler iler with	I 2 . Th an 8	0 5 nis p inc 5	bara dire w	° ame ct h	L C ot v H C	0 is t wate	ero	den	nar	nd.
Ho O := 1 := Mo Ho Ho	B = pi = 3 enu B ot w y te enu B	1 /ate um -wa B: 2 /ate mp B: 3 /ate	er fu p Hc era Hc	alv alv bt w unc bt w	tior e rate tior e L rate	D of of D of OW er D	the H the H	i i i i i	f iller	by: 1 2 . Th n an 1 8 . Th	0 5 inc 0 5	bara dire w	ame	L C eter ot V H C	O is t wate	er o	den CH	nar	
Ho O := 1 := Mo Ho Ho	B = pi = 3 enu B ot w y te enu B	1 /ate um -wa B: 2 /ate mp B: 3 /ate	er fu p Hc era Hc	alv alv bt w unc bt w	tior e rate tior e L rate	D of of D of OW er D	the H the / le	i i i i i	f iller	I 2 . Th an 8	0 5 inc 0 5	bara dire w	ame	L C eter ot V H C	O is t wate	er o	den CH	nar	
Ho O :: 1 : Mo Ply Ho Ply	B pot w = pot = 3 enu B ot w y te enu B ot w y te	1 /ate um -wa I B: 2 /ate mp 3	er fu p y v Ho era Ho era	alv alv ot w unc tur	tior e vate vate	D of of D of OW er D of D	the H the / le	i i i i i	f iller	by: 1 2 . Th n an 1 8 . Th	0 5 inc 0 5	bara dire w	ame	L C eter ot V H C	O is t wate	er o	den CH	nar	
Ho O :: 1 : Mo Ply Ho Ply	B = pi = 3 enu B ot w y te enu B	1 /ate um -wa I B: 2 /ate mp 3	er fu p y v Ho era Ho era	alv alv ot w unc tur	tior e vate vate	D of of D of OW er D of D	the H the / le	i i i i i	f iller	by: 1 2 . Th an 8 . Th h an	0 5 inc 0 5	bara dire w	o ame ct h	L C ot v H C eter	O is t wate	er o	den CH	nar	
Ho O :: 1 : Mo Ply Ho Ply	B enu B enu B enu B enu B enu B enu enu enu	1 vate um -wa B: 2 vate mp B: 3 vate mp	er fu p y v Ho era Ho era	alv alv ot w unc tur	tior e vate vate	D of er D OW er D IIGI	H the / le H the H le	i i i i i i i	f iller	by: 1 2 . Th an 8 . Th h an	0 5 nis p nis p nis p	bara dire w bara dire	ame ct h	L C eter ot v Eter not	O is t wate is t wate	er o	den CH	nar	
Ho O :: 1 Ho ply Ho ply Mo	B enu B enu B enu B enu B enu B enu B enu B	1 /ate mp B: 2 /ate mp B: 3 /ate mp	Hc P Hc Hc era Hc era Hc	alv alv bt w unc tur	tior e rate tior e L rate	D of of of of of of of of of liGi	H the / le H the H	i i i i i i i	f biler with f	I 2 . Th an 1 8 . Th h an L	1 0 5 nis p nis p nis p 1	w bara bara bara dire	ame ct h ame ct l ame ct l	L C eter ot v H C eter not	O is t wate is t wate	er d	den CH der	H sumai	
	B ot w = pri = 3 enu B ot w y te enu B ot w y te enu B ot w	1 /ate mp B: 2 /ate mp B: 3 /ate mp	Ho Pr fu Ho Pr fu era Ho Pr fu era	alv ot w unc turr turr turr	tior e rate tior e L rate	D of of of of of of of of of of of of of	H the / le H H H	i i i i i i i he	f biler with f biler with biler	by: by: The and b a a and b a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	0 5 nis p nis p nis p nis p nis p nis p nis p nis p nis p nis p	w bara dire bara dire	ame ct h ame ct l	L C eter ot v H C eter not m i ame	O is t wate is t wate	he ber	den CH der	H sumai	
	B ot w = pi = 3 enu B ot w y te enu B ot w y te enu B ot w y te	1 /ate um -wa /ate mp /ate mp /ate mp	Hc Pr fu Pr fu era Hc era Hc era	alv ot w unc tur ot w	tior e L rate	D on of D OW D OW D OM OF C O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	H the / le H H of t wh	i i i i i i he hich	f biler with boi the	I 2 . Th an 1 8 . Th h an L	0 5 nis p nis p nis p nis p nis p 1 Th pile	w bara dire bara dire t t t r sv	ame ct h ect h i M Dara	L C oter of v eter not m i ame	O is t wate is t vate is t reter	he ber	den CH der	H sumai	



	В	5				L	е	g	i	0		t	е	m	р				
										8	5		٥	С					
Pa	aste	uris	sati	ion	fun	ctic	on c	of th	ne k	ooil	er. [.]	Thi	s pa	aran	net	er i	s tł	ne s	se-
le	cted	d ho	ot v	vate	er t	em	per	atu	re	dur	ing	the	e pa	aste	uris	sati	ion	fur	۱C-
tic	n o	f th	e b	oile	er.														
M	enu		Hc	ot w	ate	r			-			-						-	_
	В	6				L	е	g	i	0		h	у	S	t				
											2		٥	С					
														aran					
			yst	ere	sis	du	ring	g tł	ne	pa	steu	ıris	atio	n f	unc	tio	n d	of t	he
bc	biler																		
Ν.4	000	D.	Lla	+		r													
IVI	enu			ιw	ale		-	~	:	-		l.	-		الم ا				
	В	7				L	e	g	i	0	~	h	0	1	d				-
											2		Μ	i	n				
Pa	aste	uris	sati	ion	fun	ctic	on c	of th	ne k	ooil	er.	Thi	s pa	aran	net	er i	s tł	ne s	se-
le	cted	d pe	erio	d fo	or tl	ne	bas	teu	risa	atio	n fu	Inc	tion	of t	he	bo	iler		
		_																	
NЛ	enu	I B:	Hc	ot w	ate	r												_	
IVI																			
IVI	В	8				L	е	g	i	0		i	n	t	r				
Pa if fu	B	euri: Cł	Ηd	lem	and	d c	on (an	of t	he	boi		Th	is p	t ara the	me				
Pa if fu 0	B aste the ncti	euria Ch on es	Ηd	lem	and	d c	on (an	of t	he	boi	ler.	Th	is p	ara	me				
Pa if fu 1	B aste the ncti = Y	euris Cl on es o	H d of t	lem he	ano boi	d c ler.	on (an	of t	he	boi	ler.	Th	is p	ara	me				
Pa if fu 1	B aste the ncti = Y = N	euris Cł on es o	H d of t	lem he	ano boi	d c ler.	on (an	of t be	he	boi	ler.	Th	is p	ara the	me				
Pa if fu 1 M	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B	euris Ch es o B:	H d of t Hc	lem he ot w	and boi	d ca ler. r D	on o an H	of t be d	he int	boi err	ler. upte	Th ed	is p	bara the	me				
Pa if fu 0 1 Fu Fu Th of	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B unct	euris CH on es o B: 9 Sara	H d of t Hc for amo	em he t w t w	and boi rate e di r is	d c ler. r D de	on o an H	of tibe	he int s	boi err c	oile	Th ed f	is p by 1 f	ara the	me pa	ste	uri	sati	on
Pa if fu 0 1 Fu Fu Th	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B unct the enu	euris CH on es o B: B: 9 B: bo ara bo	H d of t Hc for amo	em he t w t w	and boi rate e di r is	d ci ler. r D irec de	n (an H et ho off	d d	he int s vate t o	boi erro er b f th	O 4 0 0 4	f f	f ctec	2 C	me pa	ste	uri	sati	on
Pa if fu 0 1 Fu Fu Th	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B unct	euris CH on es o B: 9 Sara	H d of t Hc for amo	em he t w t w	and boi rate e di r is	d ci ler. r D irec de	on o an H	d d	he int s	boi erro er b f th	O 4 00ile e So P	Th ed f	is p by 1 f	2 C 2 2	me pa	ste	uri	sati	on
Pa if fu 0 1 M	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B uncl the enu B	CH on es o B: 9 S cara bo B: D ara bo	H d of t Hc for amu	the bt w	rate rate	d ci ler. r D de r de	H H H	d d d	he int s vate t o	c c f th c 2	O 4 0 0 4 0 0 1 6 5 0 0	f eleo r	f ctec	2 C	me pa	ste	uri	sati	on
Pa if fu 0 1 Fu Fu Fu	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B unct b s the enu B	B: B: B: B: B: B: A	H d of t Hc for amo iller Hc	ete	rate	d ci ler. r D de r D	H H H H	d d d d d	he int s vate t o s	c c f th c 2	O 4 ooile e so P 0	f f eleo r.	f o ctec	2 C C C	me pa W t	em	pe	ratu	
Pa if fu 0 1 M Fu Fu Fu Fu Fu	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B unct the enu B	CH on es o B: bo bo ciion bara	H d of t Hc for amu iller Hc	ete	and boi rate r is r is r is	r D irec de irec the	H H H H H H	d d d d d ot v se d	he int s vate t o s	c c f th c 2	O 4 ooile e so P 0	f f eleo r.	f o ctec	2 C 2 2	me pa W t	em	pe	ratu	
Pa if fu 0 1 M Fu Fu Fu Fu Fu	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B unct b s the enu B	CH on es o B: bo bo ciion bara	H d of t Hc for amu iller Hc	ete	and boi rate r is r is r is	r D irec de irec the	H H H H H H	d d d d d ot v se d	he int s vate t o s	c c f th c 2	O 4 ooile e so P 0	f f eleo r.	f o ctec	2 C C C	me pa W t	em	pe	ratu	
Pa if fu 0 1 Fu Fu Fu Fu te	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B unct his the enu B	CH on es o B: B: bo ara bo ara iion cara	H d of t Hc for amo iller Hc	the the tw tw tw tw tw tw tw the the ete ete of	rate rate r is r is r is	r D irec de r D	H H H H H H	d d d d d ot v se d	he int s vate t o s	c c f th c 2	O 4 ooile e so P 0	f f eleo r.	f o ctec	2 C C C	me pa W t	em	pe	ratu	
Paif fu 0 1 Fu Fu Fu Fu Fu	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B unct the enu B unct B unct	B: B: B: B: B: B: B: B: B: B:	H d of t Hc for amo iller Hc	the the tw tw tw tw tw tw tw the the ete ete of	rate rate r is r is r is	r D irec the b or	H H H H H H	d d d ot v se d	he int s vate t o s vate	boi err c er b f th c 2 er b	O 4 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	f f elec r. elec yr. ang	is p by f ctec	ara the 2 C d H\ 2 C	me pa W t	em	pe	ratu	
Paif fu 0 1 Fu Fu Fu Fu Fu	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B unct his the enu B	CH on es o B: B: bo ara bo ara iion cara	H d of t Hc for amo iller Hc	the the tw tw tw tw tw tw tw the the ete ete of	rate rate r is r is r is	r D irec de r D	H H H H H H	d d d d d ot v se d	he int s vate t o s vate	c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	O 4 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	f f elec r. elec yr. ang	is p by f ctec e of	2 C C f the 2 C	me pa W t	em	pe	ratu	
Pa if fu 0 1 Fu Th o Fu Th te M	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B unct is the enu B unct B unct B B unct B B unct	B: B: B: B: B: B: B: B: B: B:	H d of t Hc iller Hc for amo ture	etee of the etee of ot w	e di rate	r D irec the b c r D	H H H H H Dile	d d d ot v se d r.	he int s vate t o s vate orti	c c c f th c c c c c c c c c f th	O 4 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	f f eleo r. eleo i	is p by f ctec	ara the 2 C d H\ 2 C	me pa W t	em	pe	ratu	
Pa if fu 0 1 Ft Ft Ft Ft Ft Ft	B aste the ncti = Y = N enu B unct is mpo enu B unct b is mpo enu B	B: B: B: B: B: B: B: B: B: B:	H d of t Hc for amo for amo ture Hc	ete ete ot w ete ete ete of ot w	e di r is r ate	r D irec the b fr D	H H H H H Dile	d d of tibe d ot w se d ot w ot w ot w ot w	he int s vate t o s vate orti	c c c f th c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	O 4 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	f f eleo r ang i i	f o ctec b o e of f o	2 C C f the 2 C	W t		pe	ratu	



									2	0	0		S	е	С				
	Inct	-	-							-									
	nis p							gra	atio	n tii	me	of t	he	sel	ect	ed	ΗV	V te	em-
ре	erati	ure	of 1	the	bo	iler.													
M	enu	R٠	Ho	t w	ate	r													
		D	110				Н	d	s	С	0	f	f	3					
		_				_			-	-	4	-	0	C					
Fι	inct	ion	for	the	e ca	asc	ade	d d	lire	ct h	ot v	vat	er b	oile	ers				
T٢	nis p	bara	ame	ete	r is	the	e of	fset	t of	the	e se	elec	ted	H۱	Νt	em	ре	rat	ure
of	the	са	sca	Ide	d b	oile	rs.												
M	enu	R٠	Но	t \/	oto	r													
141	-	E.	110			D	Н	d	S	С	D	i	f	3					
						-		-	-	•	8	-	•	C					
Fι	inct	ion	for	the	e ca	asc	ade	d d	lire	ct h		vat	er b	oile	ers				
	nis p																en	npe	era∙
	re o																		
Ν.Λ.	enu	Ð٠	니~	t 14	ata	r													
IVI	B	D. F	110		ale	D	Н	i	S	С	D	i	f	4					
	5							-	3		5		•	- C					
E.		ion	for	th	- i~	dine			14/2	tor	-		1 ~ f	_		, ile	r /4	0.01	2
	inct																		
Tł	nis p	bara	ame	etei	r is	the	hys	stei	resi	s of	f the	e se	eleo	cteo	Ήt	Wt	en	npe	era∙
	re o	f th	~ ~		rifiz	~ r/+ r	npk												
tu			eυ	alu	THE	31/16	ai in												
	enu	B:				r					4			_					
		B:					H	i	d	е	t	g	r	a	d				
M	enu B	B: G	Ho	t w	ate	r D	Η	i			3		٥	С					
Μ	enu B Inct	B: G	Ho	t w	ate	r D dire	H	i not	wa	ter	3 sup	pply	。 / of	C the	e bo				
M Fu Th	enu B unct	B: G ion par	Ho for am	t w the	ate e in	r D dire	H ect l	i not an	wa (a	ter n a	3 sup	oply elei	• / of rate	C the	bc ho	t w			
M Fu Th	enu B Inct	B: G ion par	Ho for am	t w the	ate e in	r D dire	H ect l	i not an	wa (a	ter n a	3 sup	oply elei	• / of rate	C the	bc ho	t w			
M Fu Th	enu B unct nis and	B: G ion par , w	Ho for am	t w the ete	ate e in r d larç	r D dire lete ger	H ect l	i not an	wa (a	ter n a	3 sup	oply elei	• / of rate	C the	bc ho	t w			
M Fu Th	enu B unct	B: G ion par , w	Ho for am	t w the ete	ate e in r d larç	r D dire lete ger	H ect l cts (wa	i not an	wa (a	ter n a	3 sup	oply elei	• / of rate	C the	bc ho	t w			
M Fu Th	enu B unct nis and	B: G ion par , w	Ho for am	t w the ete	ate e in r d larç	r D dire lete ger	H ect l cts (wa	i not an	wa (a	ter n a	3 sup	oply elei	• / of rate	C the	bc ho	t w			
M Fu Th M	enu Inct and enu	B: G ion par , w C: 1	Ho for am her	t w the eten a	ate e in r d larç	r D dire lete ger	H ect l cts (wa	i not an ter	wa (a) ar	ter n a nou a 1	3 sup acce int s 1	oply elei is b	of rate bein	C the	bc ho	t w			
M Fu M Fu	enu B unct nis and C Unct	B: G ion par , w C: 1	Ho for am Ca for	t w the eten a	ate e in larç ade	r D dire lete ger M	H cts (wa	i not an ter	wa (a) ar C	ter n a nou a 1 ne t	3 sup acce int i s 1 poile	oply elei is b c er(s	of rate pein U	C the d) g u n	e bo ho seo	t w		ər	
Mi Fu Th Mi	enu B unct nis and C unct nis p	B: G ion par , w C: 1 ion	Ho for am Ca for	t w the eten a sca	ate e in larç ade	r D dire lete ger M	H cts (wa	i not an ter	wa (a) ar C	ter n a nou a 1 ne t	3 sup acce int i s 1 poile	oply elei is b c er(s	of rate pein U	the d) g u	e bo ho seo	t w		ər	
Mi Fu Th Mi Fu Th (№	enu Inct and enu C	B: G ion par , w C: 1 ion par 22	Ho for am for ame bo	t w ete a sca the ete	ate e in larç ade r se r se	r D dire lete ger M asc	H cts (wa	i not an ter	wa (a) ar C	ter n a nou a 1 ne t	3 sup acce int i s 1 poile	oply elei is b c er(s	of rate pein U	the d) g u	e bo ho seo	t w		ər	
Mi Fu Th Mi Fu Th (№	enu Inct is and C Inct fax. enu	B: G ion par , w C: 1 ion par 2 C: 12 C:	Ho for am for ame bo	t w ete a sca the ete	ate e in larç ade r se r se	r D dire lete ger M asc	H cts (wa adir he	i not an ter	wa (a) ar C	ter n a nou a 1 ne t	3 sup acco int i s 1 poike	pply eler is b er(s of	of rate pein U	the d) g u	bc ho sec t	t w		ər	
Mi Fu Th Mi Fu Th (N	enu Inct and enu C	B: G ion par , w C: 1 ion par 2 C: 12 C:	Ho for am for ame bo	t w ete a sca the ete	ate e in larç ade r se r se	r D dire lete ger M asc	H cts (wa	i not an ter	wa (a) ar C	ter n a nou a 1 ne t	3 sup acce int i s 1 poile	oply elei is b c er(s	of rate pein U	the d) g u	bc ho sec t	t w	oile	ər	
	enu Inct is and enu C Inct is p Iax. enu C	B: G ion par , w C: 1 ion para 12 C: 2	Ho for am for ame bo Ca	t w the eten a sca iler	ate e in larç ade e ca r se r se	r D dire lete ger M ets t	H ect l cts (wa adir he	i an ter x ng c tota	wa (a) ar	ter n a nou a 1 ne k umb	3 sup acco unt 5 1 poile per d 0	pply eler is b er(s of d	• v of rate pein U S). cas	C the d) g u n	bc ho sec t	t w	oile	ər	
	enu Inct is and enu C Int fax. C	B: G ion par , w C: 1 ion para 12 C: 2 ion	Ho for am for Ca for ame bo Ca	t w eten a sca iler	ate e in ar c lar(ade r se r se r se r se r se r se r se r s	n dire lete ger M asca asca B asca	H cts (wa adir he u	i not an iter x ng o tota	wa (a) (a) ar of th al nu	ter n a nou a 1 ne k a ne k	3 sup acce int 5 1 poile per d 0 poile	pply eler is b c er(s of d	• / of rate bein U (). (). (). (). (). (). (). ().	C the d) g u n cac	t	t w d. bc		er	
	enu B unct is and enu C lax. enu C unct is p	B: G ion par , w C: 1 ion para 2 ion para 2 ion	Ho for am for ame bo Ca for ame	t w eten a sca iler isca	ate e in lar(ade r se r se r se r se r se r se r se r s	r D dire lete ger M asca bts t	H cts (wa adir he u u	i not an iter x ng o tota	wa (a) (a) ar C of that no	ter n a nou a 1 ne k a ne k	3 sup acce int 5 1 poile per d 0 poile	pply eler is b c er(s of d	• / of rate bein U (). (). (). (). (). (). (). ().	C the d) g u n cac	t	t w d. bc		er	
Futor	enu B and enu C Inct ins p lax. C unct ins tal c	B: G ion par , w C: 1 ion para 2 ion para 2 ion	Ho for am for ame bo Ca for ame cad	t w eten a sca the eten iller	ate e in larç ade r se r se r se r se r se r se r se r s	r D dire lete ger M asc ts t B asc eter	H cts (wa adir he u u adir mir ol.	i not an iter x ng c tota	wa (a) ar of th al nu	ter n a nou a 1 ne k a ne k	3 sup acce int 5 1 poile per d 0 poile	pply eler is b c er(s of d	• / of rate bein U (). (). (). (). (). (). (). ().	C the d) g u n cac	t	t w d. bc		er	
	enu B unct is and enu C lax. enu C unct is p	B: G ion par , w C: 1 ion para 2 ion para 2 ion	Ho for am for ame bo Ca for ame cad	t w eten a sca the eten iller	ate e in larç ade r se r se r se r se r se r se r se r s	r D dire lete ger M asc ts t B asc eter	H cts (wa adir he u u adir mir ol.	i not an iter x ng c tota	wa (a) ar of th al nu	ter n a nou a 1 ne k a ne k	3 sup acce int 5 1 poile per d 0 poile	pply eler is b c er(s of d	• / of rate bein U (). (). (). (). (). (). (). ().	C the d) g u n cac	t	t w d. bc		er	
	enu Inct is and enu C Inct is p Iax. C Inct is p Iax.	B: ion par , w C: 1 ion para 12 C: 2 ion par 2 ion par 2 ion	Ho for am for ame bo Ca for ame cad 0,	t w ete a sca iler iler sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca	ate e in er c larc ade e ca r se s). ade	m dire lete ger M asc ets t asc eter ontro 1 =	H cts (wa adir he u u adir mir ol.	i not an iter x ng c tota	wa (a) ar of th al nu	ter n a nou a 1 ne k a ne k	3 sup acce int 5 1 poile per d 0 poile	pply eler is b c er(s of d	• / of rate bein U (). (). (). (). (). (). (). ().	C the d) g u n cac	t	t w d. bc		er	
	enu Inct is and enu C Inct is f ax. C Inct is f ax. enu C Inct is f ax. enu enu enu enu enu enu enu enu enu enu	B: ion par , w C: 1 C: 2 C: 2 C: C: C: C: C: C: C: C: C: C:	Ho for am for ame bo Ca for ame cad 0,	t w ete a sca iler iler sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca	ate e in er c larc ade e ca r se s). ade	r D dire lete ger M B asc asc ets t	H cts (wa adir he adir mir ol. = 1 e	i not an iter ng o tota s ng o nes etc.	wa (a) ar of that no	a a 1 ne t umb a	3 sup acco unt i 5 1 boile bor d d d d d	pply eler is b c er(s of d	v of rate pein U s). cas r s). s of	C the d) g u n .cac	t bc	t w d. bc		er	
	enu Inct is and enu C Inct is p Iax. C Inct is p Iax.	B: ion par , w C: 1 C: 2 C: 2 C: C: C: C: C: C: C: C: C: C:	Ho for am for ame bo Ca for ame cad 0,	t w ete a sca iler iler sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca	ate e in er c larc ade e ca r se s). ade	m dire lete ger M asc ets t asc eter ontro 1 =	H cts (wa adir he u u adir mir ol.	i not an iter x ng c tota	wa (a) ar of th al nu	ter n a nou a 1 ne k a ne k	3 sup acco unt i s 1 poile poile ddre	pply eler is b c er(s of d	• / of rate bein U (). (). (). (). (). (). (). ().	C the d) g u n .cac	t bc	t w d. bc		er	
	enu Inct and enu C Inct is p Iax. enu C C Inct is p Iax. enu C	B: or par par , w C: 1 c: 2 C: 2 C: 3 C: 3	Ho for ame for ame bo Ca for ame cad 0, Ca	t w eten a sca the eten iler sca Sla	ate e in ade ade r se s). ade ade	r D dire lete ger M B asc asc asc asc asc 1 = D	H cts (wa adir he u adir mir col. = 1 e	i not an iter x ng o tota s s tota	wa (a) ar (a) ar of that no	a a 1 ne t umb a a a	3 sup acco unt i s 1 boile bor d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d	c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	o rate bein ک). cas رas ک). cas	C the d) g u n .cac	t bc	t w d. bc		er	
	enu Inct is and enu C Inct is fax. enu C C Inct is fax. C Inct is fax.	B: or par par , w C: 1 c: 2 C: 2 C: 2 C: 3 c: 3	Ho for ame for ame bo Ca for ame cad 0, Ca for	t w ete a sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca	ate e in ade ade r se s). ade ade ade ade	m dire lete ger M asc ets t asc 1 = D	H cts (wa adir he u adir mir ol. = 1 e H	i not an iter x ng o tota s s s tota i i g o	wa (a) ar (a) ar of that no of the the	a a 1 ne t umb a a a a a	3 sup acco unt i s 1 ooik oor d d d d d d c ooik d d d c ooik d d c ooik	c c c c d er(s er(s ess	• v of rate bein U U S). cas r S). c s). c s b c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c s c c s c c c s c c c c c c c c	C the d) g u n ccac the the	t ded	t w d. bc	oile	or	
Fut m Fut m	enu Inct and enu C Inct is p Iax. enu C C Inct is p Iax. enu C	B: ion par , w C: 1 ion para 12 C: 2 C: 2 C: 3 ion para 12 C: 3	Ho for ame for ame bo Ca for ame cad 0, Ca	t w eten a sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca sca	ate e in ade ade r se s). ade ade ade ade	m dire lete ger M asc ets t asc 1 = D asc ter ntro 1 =	H cts (wa adir he adir mir ol. = 1 e H	i not an iter s i g c i es i	wa (a) ar (a) ar of that nu of the c	a a 1 ne t umb a a a a a a	3 sup acco unt i s 1 boik bor d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d	oply eleris b er(s of er(s ess	v of rate pein S). cas s). cas s). s). s).	C the d) g u n ccac the the	t booile	t w d. bc ; s ; s	oile	or	



	С	4				Е	X	t	r	а		u	n	İ	t				
г.			6	. 41-			a di	ng c		- l-	0								
Th co	nis (par ecte	am ed t	ete o tl	r is	s ac	tiva	ted	wh	en	an	ex	tern	al (ne N					
Me	enu	C:	Ca	asc	ade	;													
	С	5				С	а	s		S	i	1	Μ	а					
								ng c						oiler	o t	_			do
ali 0 :	gnr	ner ing	nt le /	Sla	ave	un		<u> </u>				uic			aı	a			
Me	enu	C:	Ca	asc	ade	;													
	С					Ρ	w	r	0	f	f	Т	0	С	а				
_			Ļ					ng c			0								
Ν//	Snu	$\cdot \cap \cdot$	-c	200	ada	`													
Fι		7 tion	fo	r th	e c	C asc		m ng c						m					
Fu Th tha	C Inct nis at a	tion par re	for am	r th ete	e c er c	C asc lete	adi	ng c nes th a	of th the cor	e n mm	0 ooile um on	er(s ber flue). of e sy	cas ster	n.		l bo	bile	rs,
Fu Th tha Me	C inct is at a enu	7 tion par re D:	i foi ram imp Ge	r th ete	e c r c ner	C asc lete ntec	adii irmi i wit	ng c nes th a 1	of the the cor	en mm V	0 ooile um on c 0	er(s ber flue o). of e sy	cas ster	n. r				
Fu Th thi Me Fu Vo 0 : 1 : 2 :	C incluis at a enu D uncl blt s = N = C	7 par par D: 1 D: ion ion ion	Ge Ge fo al (exte trol	r th ete ene r th (Co rna ba: ba:	e c er c ner ral	C asc lete ntec 0 0 exte ection ntr l on	adii I wit erma erna ons ol	ng c nes th a 1 15 mpe wer	of the the cor 0 ontro -16)	e n mm V ol c	0 ooile on on f th set	er(s ber flue ne k). of e sy n booile	cas ster	n. r				
Fu Th thi Me Fu Vo 0 : 1 : 2 :	C inct iis at a enu D unct blt s = N = C	7 tion par n D: 1 tion sign o e ont	Ge Ge fo al (exte trol	r th ete ene r th (Co rna ba: ba:	e c er c ner ral	C asc lete ntec 0 ectiontr l on	adii I wit erma erna ons ol	ng c nes th a 1 15	of the correct of the	e n mm V ol c i. ure tting	ooile umi on c 0 f th set	er(s ber flue ne k). of e sy n	cas ster t er by	n. r				
Futha Futha	C Inct iis at a enu D Inct blt s = C enu D Inct blt s pontr ne n	7 tion par par in tion tion tion tion tion tion	Ge Ge Ge Ge Ge Ge Ge Ge Ge	r th eteolen r th Co rna bas bas r th Co ed m	e c ner ral le e sec sec ral c a e e nno on (de	C asc lete tec ontr l on l on l on l on l on l on l on l on	adii rmi i wit i wit i wit a ma ons ons ons ons ons ons ons ons ons	ng c nes th a 1 I cc 15 wer 1 I cc 15 ratu CH	of the the cor ontro -16) eratu ontro -16)	v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	0 ooile on on of f th set 0 of th ting	er(s ber flue ne t ting ne t). of e sy n pooile	cas ster t	n. r y u y u	sin	g a	0-	10



The screen texts on these pages are standard part of the software and apply to CH systems (boilers) and/or DHW devices (water heaters).

										2		Μ	i	n				
Func							nax	ιmι	ım o	ove	rrur	n tin	ne d	of th	e f	an		
(Max) 0 = S				min	ute	s).												
0 = 3	witt		Л															
Menu	_	Ge	ene	ral														
D	5				Т	е	m	р	0	_	D	i	S	р				
_		1.				1			-1) 1	1								
Func the d			sno	SM.	tne	(m	eas	ure	a) t	em	ber	atui	eo	r the	e p	olie	er a	at
ine u	зрі	ay.																
Menu		Ge	ene	ral					_		-	_		-				
D	6				D	Η	V	V	1	=	i	2	=	d				_
Func	tion	to	aat		the					1	ilor	ont	ion	Ļ				
0 = C						30	па	na i		00	ner	ορι	IONS	5.				
1 = C						(ind	lired	ct)										
2 = ⊢								·										
Menu	۰D	Ge	ne	ral														
D					С	0	n	f	i	g								
-	-				Ť	Ť		<u> </u>	-	9								
Funct Up to	4 b													n.				
Up to 0 = of	4 b f	ar												า.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se	4 b f ens	oar or												n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = st	4 b f ense witc	or h	a s	ens										n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu	4 b f ense witc D:	or h	a s	ens		is u	ised	I, up	o to		ar a			າ.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = st	4 b f ense witc D:	or h	a s	ens		is u	ised	I, up	o to	6 b				n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu D	4 b f witc D: 8	or h Ge	a se	ral	sor i	a	sed	l, up	y	6 b	e e	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu D Funct	4 b f witc D: 8	or h Ge	ener sele	ral	sor i	a	sed	l, up	y	6 b	e e	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu D Functor 0 = G	4 b f witc D: 8 ion 20,	or h Ge	ener sele	ral	sor i	a	sed	l, up	y	6 b	e e	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu D Funct 0 = G 1 = G	4 b f ense witc D: 8 ion 20, 31	or h Ge to G2	a so ener sele	ral ect	sor i	a	sed	l, up	y	6 b	e e	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu D Funct 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B	4 b if witc D: 0: 8 (P (20, 31	or h Ge G2	a sele	ral ect	sor i	a	sed	l, up	y	6 b	e e	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu Functon 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B Menu	4 b if D: D: 8 ion 20, 31 /P (D:	or h Ge G2	a sele	ral ect	sor i gas	a a s ty	sed	t acco	y ordi	6 b	e e	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu D Funct 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B	4 b if witc D: 0: 8 (P (20, 31	or h Ge G2	a sele	ral ect	sor i	a a s ty	sed	l, up	y	6 b	e e	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu Funct 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B Menu D	4 b f witc D: D: 8 (P (D: 20, 31 (P (D: 9	or h Ge G2 G2 Ge	a sele	ral act and aral	gas c	a a s ty	sed	t acco	y ordi	6 b	e to E	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B Menu D Funct 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B	4 b if inservention D: 8 ion 20, 31 /P (9 ion	or h Ge G2 G30 Ge	a selected as a	ral act 31 ttin	gas gas	a a s ty	sed	t acco	y ordi	6 b	e to E	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu D Functon 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B Menu Functon 0 = ne 1 = re	4 b f ense witc D: 8 ion 20, 31 /P (D: 9 ion orm educ	or h Ge Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga	a selected as a	ral 31 ral ttin	gas gas gas	a a s ty o e 's	sed	I, up t acco f sta	y v rt' o l (l)	6 b	e to E	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu D Functon 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B Menu Functon 0 = ne 1 = re	4 b f ense witc D: 8 ion 20, 31 /P (D: 9 ion orm educ	or h Ge Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga Ga	a selected as a	ral 31 ral ttin	gas gas gas	a a s ty o e 's	sed	I, up t acco f sta	y v rt' o l (l)	6 b	e to E	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu D Functon 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B Menu D Functon 1 = re 2 = re	4 b f witc D: D: 8 () 20, 31 () P (D: 9 () 9 () 0 () 0 () 0 () 0 () 0 () 0 ()	or h Ge G2 G30 Ge for al s ced	a se ne sele 25 n/G: star far	ral ect 31 tting n ra n ra	gas gas gas	a a s ty o e 's	sed	I, up t acco f sta	y v rt' o l (l)	6 b	e to E	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu D Functon 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B Menu D Functon 0 = ne 1 = re 2 = re	4 b if witc D: D: 8 (P (D: 9 (9 (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)) (1) (1)) (1) (1)) (1))) (1))) (1))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))	or h Ge G2 G30 Ge for al s ced	a se ne sele 25 n/G: star far	ral ect 31 tting n ra n ra	gas gas	a a s ty o -up	sed	I, up t acco f sta eed	y y ordi i (1) (1) (1)	6 b	e to E	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu Funct 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B Menu D 1 = c 2 = re Menu	4 b f witc D: D: 8 () 20, 31 () P (D: 9 () 9 () 0 () 0 () 0 () 0 () 0 () 0 ()	or h Ge G2 G30 Ge for al s ced	a se ne sele 25 n/G: star far	ral ect 31 tting n ra n ra	gas gas gas	a a s ty o -up	sed	I, up t acco f sta eed	y v rt' o l (l)	6 b	e to E	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menue 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B Menue Functor 0 = no 1 = re 2 = re Menue	4 b f micro m	or h Ge Ge Ga Ga Ge for al s ced ced	a selections selections and selectio	ral a1 a1 an ral ral	gas gas gas c	is u a s ty o -up -up	sed	I, up t acco f sta eed	y y ordi i (1) (1) (1)	6 b	e to E	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B Menu 0 = no 1 = re 2 = re Menu D Functor 0 = no 1 = re 2 = re Menu D	4 b if if D: 8 20, 31 /P (D: 9 9 ion D: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	or h Ge Ge Ga Ga Ge Ge Ge Ge	a selections selections and selectio	ral a1 a1 an ral ral	gas gas gas c	is u a s ty o -up -up	sed	I, up t acco f sta eed	y y ordi i (1) (1) (1)	6 b	e to E	a sv		n.				
Up to 0 = of 1 = se 2 = sv Menu D Funct 0 = G 1 = G 2 = B Menu D I = G 2 = B Menu D I = G 2 = sv I = G 2 = sv I = G 2 = sv I = G I = G 2 = sv I = G I	4 b if if if if if if if if if if	or h Ge Ge Ge Ge Ge Ge Ced Ge Ge 1,	sele sele 25 mei star far far cor	ral 31 ral tting t-up n ra ral ral	gas gas c c c c c c c c	a a b c b c c c c c c c c c c	sed	I, up t acco f sta eed f f	to to i i i i i 0 (ld	6 b	e to E	a sv	37					



The screen texts on these pages are standard part of the software and apply to CH systems (boilers) and/or DHW devices (water heaters).

11.16 Fault codes display

The following graphs describe the lock out codes of the boiler. A lock out code can only be removed by a manual resetting of the boiler. NOTICE: Before resetting the boiler always check the boiler, central heating system and all components corresponding to the related lock out description. Never just reset the boiler, before analysing the possible cause of failure.

11.16.1 LOCK-OUT CODES

Having a lockout means that the boiler needs a manual reset to start operating again. When the boiler is in lockout the backlight of the display is blinking on and off.

	Explanation >	9	9	9	,	5	:	h	r	S	= ti	ime	ela	pse	d af	iter	faul	t &	mes	ssag	ge.
	Explanation >	P	u	m	р	1		0	n		= s	statu	is o	f the	e pu	amp	dui	rina	fau	lt.	
		-									-				- 1						
Display n	nessage	Α	Ρ	S		S	w	i	t	С	h										
F18		р	u	m	р	1		ο	n				9	9	9	-	5		h	r	s
Reason	Air pressure Or combinati													erio	d.						
Display n	nessage	С	Ι	i	X	0	n		F	а	u	Ι	t								
F15		р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	•	5		h	r	S
Reason	Heat exchan	ger	fuse	e or	bur	ner	dod	or cl	ixor	n ex	cee	dec	l ma	axim	num	allo	owe	d va	alue	•	
Display n	nessage	F	а	i	Ι	е	d		b	u	r	n	е	r		S	t	а	r	t	
F8		р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S
Reason	Boiler is not	star	ting	afte	er th	ie p	rogi	ram	me	d sta	artin	ig a	tterr	npts	5.						
Display n	nessage	F	а	Ι	S	е		f	Ι	а	m	е		S	i	g	n	а	Ι		
F10		р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S
Reason	Flame signal	l is c	lete	cteo	d wł	nile	it ca	anno	ot b	e ex	peo	ted	•								
Display n	nessage	F	а	n		S	р	е	е	d		i	n	С	0	r	r	е	С	t	
F11		р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S
Reason	The controlle	er do	bes	not	dete	ect	a co	orre	ct fa	an s	pee	d.									
Display n	nessage	F	I	а	m	е		Ι	ο	S	t										
F9		р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S
Reason	Flame detec	ted	duri	ng r	norn	nal	ope	ratio	on,	but	was	s los	st wl	hile	run	ninę	g .				
Display n	nessage	F	I	ο	w		h	i	g	h		Т	е	m	р						
F1		р	u	m	р		ο	n					9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason	Flow tempera	atur	e e>	cee	eds	the	limi	t wł	hich	has	s be	en	set i	in th	ne p	ara	met	ers.			
Display r	nessage	F	I	ο	w	R	е	t	u	r	n		d	t		f	а	u	Т	t	
F16		р	u	m	р		ο	n					9	9	9	,	5		h	r	S
Reason	Temperatur or 'dT block															atic	n v	alue	Э,		
Display n	nessage	F	I	0	w		S	е	n	S	0	r		е	r	r	0	r			
F0		р	u	m	р		ο	n					9	9	9		5		h	r	s
																					•
Reason	Flow sensor			ecte	d b	y th	e bo	sile	r ca	use	d by	/ fai	ulty	con	nec	tior	/se	nso			•
Reason Display n F6				ecte u	ed b e	y th	e bo s	oilei e	r ca n	use s	d by o	/ fai r	ulty	con e	nec r	tior: r	sei o	nso r			

Reason Flue gas sensor not detected by the boiler caused by faulty connection/sensor.

Display message	F	Ι	u	е	t	е	m	р	t	0	0		h	i	g	h		
F7	р	u	m	р	0	n				9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S

Reason Flue gas temp. exceeds the limit more than 3 times within a certain time frame.

Display m	essage	Ν	ο	n		R	е	t	u	r	n	V	а	I	v	е			
F5		р	u	m	р		0	n				9	9	9	-	5	h	r	S
Passon	Contact sign	ام اد	ftha	n n o	n_ra	stur	2 1/2		fail	od.									

Reason Contact signal of the non-return valve failed.

Display message	Ρ	а	r	а	m	1	Η	а	r	d	w		f	а	u	I	t			
F13	р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S
Beacon Foult during	nro	ron	omi	00.0	of th	o h	aila		fty	no i	on	mo	tore							

Reason Fault during programming of the boiler software parameters.

Display message	р	r	ο	g	r	а	m	m	i	n	g		е	n	d				
F12	р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	•	5	h	r	S

Reason Software parameters have been programmed.

Display message	ĸ	е	t	u	r	n		h	i	g	h		Т	е	m	р			
F1	р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	-	5	h	r	S

Reason The maximum return temperature as set in the parameters is exceeded.

Display message	R	е	t	u	r	n		S	е	n	S	0	r		е	r	r	0	r	
F3	р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	•	5		h	r	S

Reason Return sensor not detected by the boiler caused by faulty connection/sensor.

Display message	S	i	р	h	0	n		S	w	i	t	С	h						
F19	р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	•	5	h	r	S

Reason The pressure switch detects a high pressure in the flue/siphon system.

Display message	W	а	t	е	r		h	i	g	h	I	i	m	i	t			
F17	р	u	m	р		0	n				9	9	9	•	5	h	r	S

Reason Maximum thermostat (clixon) measured a too high flow temperature. Or overpressure switch switched because of a too high pressure in the water circuit if there is an overpressure switch is installed.

11.16.2 BLOCKING CODES

The following graphs describe the blocking codes of the boiler. A blocking code is only a temporary blocking of the boiler, because of an extraordinary situation. The boiler will continue to operate after stabilisation of this situation.

The display is not blinking, but is lightened up during the blocking period.

The boiler is blocking an action because of an extraordinary situation. The action will be resumed after stabilisation of the situation.

Display message	Α	n	t	i	С	у	С	I	е		t	i	m	е						
												9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason The contro	oller	rec	eive	ed a	he	at d	ema	and	too	qui	ck a	aftei	r the	e las	st ei	nde	d de	ema	nd.	
Display message	С	а	s	С	а	d	е		В	Ι	0	С	k							
												9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S
Reason One of the	e ca	isca	ded	l bo	iler	s ca	use	s a	n er	ror,	beo	caus	se o	fa	lock	ou	t.			
Display message	D	е	а	i	r	а	t	i	0	n										
												9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S
Reason The boilers tion. This fu														n to	nor	mal	ope	era-		
Display message	d	Т		b	I	0	С	k												
		1.44										9	9	9		5		h	r	S
Reason Temperat not the lo					bet	wee	en ti	ow	and	ret	urn	exc	eed	is th	ie b	lock	king	val	ue t	out
Display message	F	T	0	w		t	е	m	р		h	i	g	h						
												9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason Flow temper ceeded the						ded	the	blo	ckin	ng te	emp	era	ture	e, bu	ut it	has	not	t ex	-	
Display message	F	I	u	е		t	е	m	р		h	i	g	h						
									-			9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason Flue gas te	mpe	erat	ure	has	sex	cee	ded	the	e lim	it.										
Display message	G	е	n		В	I	0	С	k											
												9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason The gene	ral b	oloc	king	g cir	cuit	is a	activ	/ate	d dı	urin	g op	bera	tior) = (cont	act	7-8			
Display message	L	i	n	е		f	а	u	I	t										
												9	9	9	•	5		h	r	S
Reason Wrong ele	ectri	cal	ром	ver	sup	ply i	is co	onn	ecte	ed (i	not	50 c	or 60	0 H:	z, 2	20-2	240	Vol	t).	
Display message	Ν	R	V		0	r		F	а	n		f	а	u	I	t				
												9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason Non-retur	n va	alve	cor	ntac	t się	gnal	act	ivat	ed.											
Display message	0	u	t	d	0	0	r		S	е	n	s 9	0 9	r 9	-	f 5	а	i h	l r	S
Reason Outdoor t	emp	bera	ture	e ha	s e	xce	ede	d th	e bl	ock	ing	tem	iper	atu	re.					
Display message	R	е	t	u	r	n		t	е	m	р		h	i	g	h				
												9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason Return tem	pera	atur	e ha	<u>as e</u>	XCE	ede	h h	he h	loc	kina	ter	nne	rati	ire	but	the	reti	ırn		

n Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but the return temperature has not exceeded the lock-out value.

Display mes	sage	Т	2	-	Т	┯		h		g	h										
													9	9	9	-	5		h	r	s
Reason	Temperatu	re d	liffe	reno	ce T	2-T	1 h	as e	exce	ede	ed th	ne b	locl	king	va	lue.					
Display mes	sage	W	а	t	е	r	р	r	е	S	s	u	r	е		f	а	u	I	t	
Display mes	sage	W	а	t	е	r	р	r	е	S	S	u	r 9	е 9	9	f	а 5	u	l h	t r	S

11.16.3 IMPORTANT MESSAGE

The following graphs describe the messages at the boiler display. Depending on the selected and activated options for the boiler, it is possible that some messages will show up at the display of the boiler. For example a maintenance message after a certain programmed date has been reached. The boiler will operate independently of these messages.

The display shows alternating the base screen and this message, while the backlight is blinking.

The boiler is operating, but will count the exceeding hours.

A parameter must be changed, after service, to remove this message.

Display message	Ν	е	е	d	s		Μ	а	i	n	t	е	n	а	n			0	-	0
	I	g	n	i	t	i	0	n		С	у	С	I	е	s		h	r	S	
Reason Mainter	anc	e ol	otior	n of	tota	l an	nour	nt of	ign	itior	і су	cles	ha	s be	en i	read	hed	l.		
Display message N e e d s M a i n t e n a a n a																				
	D	а	t	е													h	r	S	
Reason Mainter	anc	æ ol	ptior	ר of	the	date	e ha	is be	een	rea	che	d.								
Display message	Ν	е	е	d	s		Μ	а	i	n	t	е	n	а	n			0	-	0
	В	u	r	n	i	n	g		h	0	u	r	s				h	r	s	
Reason Mainter	anc	e ol	otior	n of	tota	l an	nour	nt of	bu	rninę	g ho	ours	has	s be	en r	eac	hed			
Display message	Ν	е	е	d	s		Μ	а	i	n	t	е	n	а	n			0	-	0
	Α	1	1														h	r	S	

12 CONTROLLING OPTIONS AND SETTINGS

12.1 General

The following paragraphs describe some general functions of the boiler and their possible use.

12.1.1 EXTRA BOILER CONTROL

When all units (cascaded) are firing at their maximum it is possible to start an extra "external" heating source. This unit can be connected to the "Burner Burning" contacts (connection 21-22).

P5DE Extra boiler output enable (1) (display C4)

When this parameter is set at 1 the contact "Burner Burning" will close, but only when all units are firing at a certain (programmable) input percentage. The standard factory setting for this function is "OFF".

12.1.2 MAX COOLING TIME

The fan will cool down the heat exchanger according to the temperature settings (parameters) of the software. With this cooling parameter the maximum run time of the fan can be programmed.

P2LK Max cooling time. (display D4)

This function is not used for central heating boilers.

12.1.3 TEMPERATURE DISPLAY ON/OFF

Selection for showing the measured temperatures in the operation display of the boiler.

P5BJ Temperature display 1=on (display D5)

The measured temperature in the operation display.

0 = not visible

1 = visible

12.1.4 WATER PRESSURE

P4AD Pressure 0=off, 1=sensor, 2=switch (display D7)

When the water pressure exceeds 4 bar a pressure switch must be used instead of the sensor (suitable till 4 bar). With the switch, pressure can go up to 6 bar. In this case, remove the pressure sensor and replace it by the pressure switch.

Now set the parameter at the control panel by changing "D7 config" from 1 into 2.

12.1.5 GAS TYPE SELECTION

Settings for gas types: natural gas, propane or butane-propane mixture (B/P).

P4 BD Gas type (0=standard, 1=propane , 2=B/P) (display D8).

This parameter is set 0 for the common used gas types such as natural gas G20. By setting this parameter 1 for propane, fan speed is reduced. Set this parameter 2 for B/P.

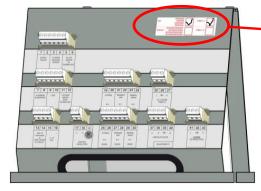
- 0 = standard gas (e.g.: natural gas)
- 1 = propane
- 2 = B/P

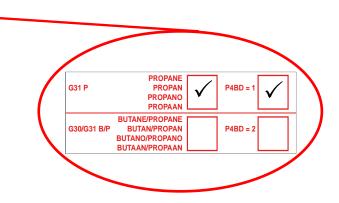
At each setting, the relevant 'Soft start' settings are automatically adjusted, depending on its main setting P4BE, see next section § 0.

In case of gas conversion, paste the corresponding sticker at the appropriate position in the boiler and mark the square for the used gas type. Also mark the square, indicating that the correct value has been set for parameter P4BD.

G31 P	PROPANE PROPAN PROPANO PROPAAN	P4BD = 1	
G30/G31 B/P	BUTANE/PROPANE BUTAN/PROPAN BUTANO/PROPANO BUTAAN/PROPAAN	P4BD = 2	

(In the example below, 'propane' and 'P4BD = 1' have been marked).





12.1.6 SOFT START OPTION

Start parameters can be modified to achieve better start behaviour, in case of noise or other difficulties. This is done by reducing the fan ramp-up speed. Two reduced settings are available (I and II).

P4 BE Soft start (0=normal, 1=reduced fan ramp-up speed (I), 2=reduced fan speed ramp-up (II)) (display D9).

- 0 = normal start-up
- 1 = reduced fan ramp-up speed (I)
- 2 = reduced fan ramp-up speed (II)

12.1.7 PUMP MODE (EC TECHNOLOGY)

When using a pump with Electronic Commutation technology and start-stop function, with a separate control connection, this parameter determines the relay for switching the pump on and off.

P5 BN Pump mode (0=modulating, 1=relay1, 2= relay2, 3= relay3, 4= do not use) (display DA).



Do not use the 230 Vac relay for the main power supply of the pump, but directly connect the pump to the mains of the boiler.

Pumps with an on/off control can be switched by one of the relay connections "lock-out", "burner burning" or "heat demand" (called 1, 2 and 3). Choose a connection which is not yet used.

- 0 = Normal mode.
- 1 = Start-stop through relay **1**, connector 19 and 20 (lock-out)
- 2 = Start-stop through relay **2**, connector 21 and 22 (burner burning)
- 3 = Start-stop through relay **3**, connector 23 and 24 (heat demand)
- 4 = Do not use (reserved for future applications).

12.2 Heating

The following paragraphs describe the different functions of the boiler and their related "controlling behaviour settings" as a central heating boiler.

12.2.1 CONTROLLING BEHAVIOUR SETTINGS

The factory settings for all heating applications are working fine and it is therefore advised not to change these settings. If changes are needed always consult Lochinvar LTD for advice.

P5 A0 Blocking offset flow temperature control (display A2).

The amount of degrees the measured temperature exceeds the active flow temperature set point before the heat demand stops. Only active when the unit is controlled by the internal flow sensor (S1) and used for single unit control. (*TTB not used*!)

P5 AL Hysteresis CH Flow temperature control (display A4).

The amount of degrees that the measured temperature must drop, relative to the active flow temperature set point + Offset (Parameter P5 AO), before the heat demand starts. This function is active when the unit is controlled by the internal flow sensor (S1) and used for single units. When controlling cascaded units with an external system sensor (S3), this sensor will be used. *(TTB not used!)*

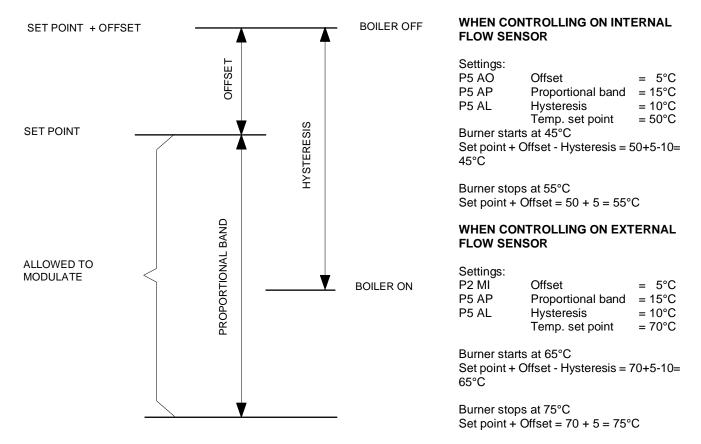
P5 AP Proportional range single heating boiler (display A3).

The proportional range for controlling the flow temperature of the boiler. This function is active when the unit is controlled by the internal flow sensor (S1) and used for single units. When controlling cascaded units with an external system sensor (S3), this sensor will be used. (*TTB not used!*)

P2 MI Blocking offset System CH temperature control (display A6).

The amount of degrees the measured temperature exceeds the active flow temperature set point before heat demand stops. Only active when the unit is controlled by an external system sensor (S3).

The following graph shows the relation between the several parameters.



Curve and values only for illustration purposes, programmed parameter values can deviate.

12.2.2 ROOM THERMOSTAT ON/OFF

A room thermostat with a fixed set point and using an ON/OFF control can be connected to the boiler (connections 13-14). Changing the flow temperature set point and activation of a timer program can be done by this room thermostat or by programming the boiler settings. See chapter 11.9

12.2.3 ROOM THERMOSTAT OPENTHERM

An RC OpenTherm controller can be connected to the boiler for temperature reading(s) and remote programming (connections 13-14).

12.2.4 OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE RELATED FLOW CONTROL

The flow temperature set point can be calculated by using the measured outside temperature for controlling the boiler. See for detailed information chapter 11.10.

12.2.5 0-10 VDC REMOTE FLOW TEMPERATURE SET POINT

The flow temperature set point is controlled by connecting an external 0-10 Vdc signal to the boiler (connections 15-16).

P5 BB Analogue input Config (0=off 1=temp 2=power) (display D1).

This parameter must be set at "1" so the supplied 0-10V dc signal will control the temperature set point. Possible settings are:

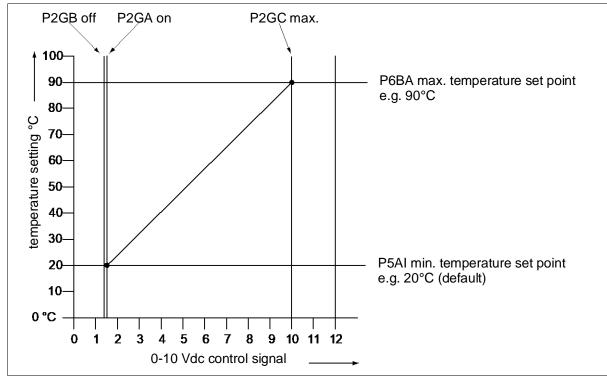
- 0 = 0-10V control off
- 1 = 0-10V temperature set point control active
- 2 = 0-10V burner input control active

P5 AI Minimum Temperature 0-10V input (display D2).

The standard starting temperature of the heat demand, when the minimum voltage signal is sent to the boiler.

The factory settings for all heating applications are working fine and it is therefore advised not to change these settings. If changes are needed always consult Lochinvar LTD for advice.

See also the following graph for the relation between the temperature and the control signal.



Curve and values only for illustration purposes, programmed parameter values can deviate.

12.2.6 0-10 VDC REMOTE BURNER INPUT CONTROL

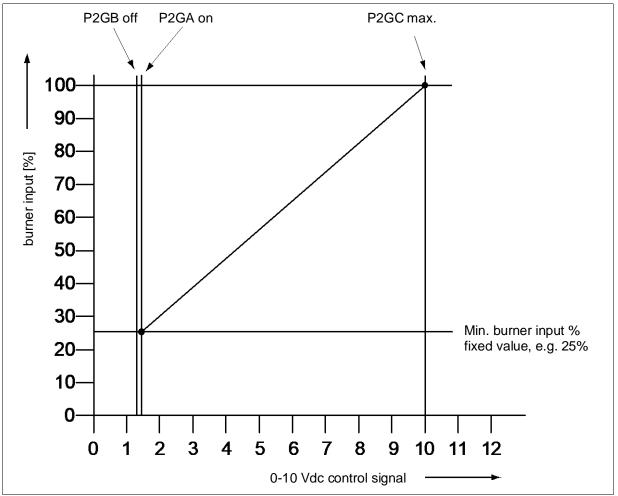
The burner input is controlled by connecting an external 0-10 VDC signal to the boiler (connections 15-16).

P5 BB Analogue input Config (0=off 1=temp 2=power) (display D1).

This parameter must be set at "2" so the supplied 0-10V dc signal will control the burner input. The standard factory setting is '1', temperature set point control. Possible settings are:

- 0 = 0-10V control off
- 1 = 0-10V temperature set point control active
- 2 = 0-10V burner input control active

See also the following graph for the relation between the burner input and the control signal.



Curve and values only for illustration purposes, programmed parameter values can deviate.

12.2.7 TIMER CONTACT FUNCTION

This function can be activated when using an external night reduction timer for heating. This timer contact can be connected to the thermostat terminals (connections 13-14).

P5 AB Timer Contact (1=on) (display A9).

When this parameter is activated and:

- The thermostat terminals are bridged (timer contact closed) the normal daytime temperature is used as set point.

- The thermostat terminals are not bridged (timer contact open) the night reduced temperature is used as set point.

12.3 Indirect hot water / calorifier

The following paragraphs describe the different functions of the boiler and their related "controlling behaviour settings" as a central heating boiler with an indirect hot water function.

12.3.1 PUMP AND 3-WAY VALVE CONTROL

See chapter 20 for several installation examples of the boiler and the preferred functions. When the boiler is used as an indirect boiler for both central heating and hot water function, this hot water function can be activated by u-sing a DHW pump or a 3-way valve.

P4 AB DHW Pump Config 0=Pump 1=TWV (display B1)

With this parameter it is programmed if the flow to the indirect water tank (calorifier) is controlled by a pump (0 = Pump) or a 3-way valve (1 = TWV).

12.3.2 TANK THERMOSTAT

An external thermostat can be connected to the boiler. When there is a hot water demand and the tank thermostat closes, the boiler will start for the hot water demand (connections 5-6). The calorifier/tank pump will be activated or in case of a 3-way valve, this valve will turn to the position to supply heat to the tank coil(s). In case of a heat demand and hot water demand, the (central) heating pump will switch off until the hot water demand ends.

P4 AB DHW Pump Config 0=Pump 1=TWV (display B1)

With this parameter it is programmed if the flow to the indirect water tank (calorifier) is controlled by a pump (0 = pump) or a 3-way valve (1 = TWV).

12.3.3 TANK SENSOR

A tank sensor can be connected to the boiler. The tank (hot water) set point and related controlling parameters are set in the boiler controller. A hot water demand is detected by the boiler, when the sensor (water) temperature drops below the set point. The calorifier/tank pump will be activated or in case of a 3-way valve, this valve will turn to the position to supply heat to the tank coil(s). In case of a heat and hot water demand at the same time, the heating pump will switch off until the hot water demand is stopped (water temperature is reached).

P5 CA Hysteresis DHW tank temperature (display BF)

The amount of degrees that the hot water temperature in the indirect water tank/calorifier needs to drop relative to the hot water set point, before the heat demand is transported to the tank or is diverted to the tank coil(s).

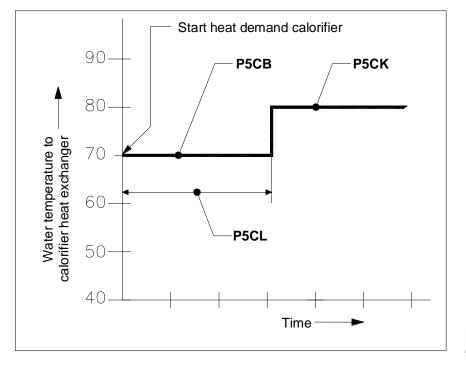
12.3.4 LOW/HIGH FLOW TEMPERATURE TO TANK COIL

This function can only be used for an "indirect" programmed boiler (parameter P4 AA = 1). Normally for a regular calorifier a fixed flow temperature of 85° C is supplied to the calorifier heat exchanger in case of a heat demand. This hot water flow will indirectly heat up the water in the calorifier tank.

The parameters for this function can be configured for both low and high calorifier operation.

This function operates as follows:

When there is a heat demand, the boiler supplies water to the heat exchanger of the calorifier, according to the flow temperature set in parameter **P5 CB**. When the heat demand remains for the period set in parameter **P5 CL**, the flow temperature set point will change to a higher temperature, which is set in parameter **P5 CK**. This situation continues until the heat demand ends.



Low/high flow temperature to tank coil.

Curve and values only for illustration purposes, programmed parameter values can deviate.

The reason for this function is that the boiler by supplying a lower flow temperature to the heat exchanger of the calorifier, can stay in its condensing mode (if the temperature is low enough) and thus operate at a higher efficiency level. When it takes too long (> P5 CL) to heat up the tank with this low temperature mode, the flow temperature set point will change to a higher setting to make sure that the hot water set point is reached:

P5 CB Flow temperature Dhw tank low (display B2)

The low level flow temperature to the tank coil(s) in case of a calorifier/indirect hot water demand. This "two staged" function is added to keep the boiler in the condensing mode as long as possible.

P5 CK Flow temperature Dhw tank hi (display B3)

The high-level flow temperature to the tank coil(s) in case of a calorifier/indirect hot water demand.

P5 CL Low Flow temperature time Dhw (display B4)

The programmed period for changing the set point of the water flow temperature from low to high.

The standard factory setting for this function is "OFF".

12.3.5 HEATING AND HOT WATER SWITCHING TIME

This function can only be used for an "indirect" programmed boiler (parameter P4 AA = 1).

In case there is a heating demand and the unit is operating for this heating demand, also a hot water demand can be activated. A hot water demand always has priority, this means that the unit will switch to hot water operation. When the hot water demand remains for a longer period, there will be no heat supply for/to the central heating system during this period. Not supplying any heat for/to the central heating system might cause undesirable temperature fluctuations. The following parameters can be used to program the preferred settings.

P5 CL Low Flow temperature time DHW (display B4)

The period in which the set point of the water flow temperature (to the heating coil(s) of the calorifier) will switch from "low" to "high".

P5 CF Max Runtime DHW during CH demand

The programmed period for the boiler to operate for DHW demand in case of a CH demand. After this period the boiler will continue to operate for CH demand, even when there is still a DHW demand.

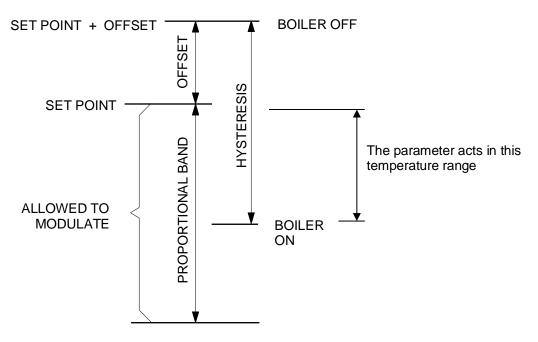
P5 CM Max Runtime CH during DHWi demand

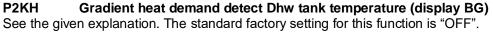
The programmed period for the boiler to operate for CH demand in case of a DHW demand. After this period the boiler will continue to operate for DHW demand, even when there is still a CH demand.

The standard factory setting for this function is that the hot water demand always has priority and that no switching between the heat and hot water demand happens, when both are active.

12.3.6 HEATING AND HOT WATER SWITCHING TIME AT A SUDDEN TEMPERATURE DROP

This function can be used to detect indirect water tank/calorifier heat demand in case of a sudden temperature drop within the range between the set point and the (minimum) value at which the boiler is normally switched on. For this parameter is chosen the value of the temperature drop detected within one second, at which an immediate indirect hot water demand is activated.





12.3.7 ANTI-LEGIONNAIRES' DISEASE (PASTEURISATION) FUNCTION

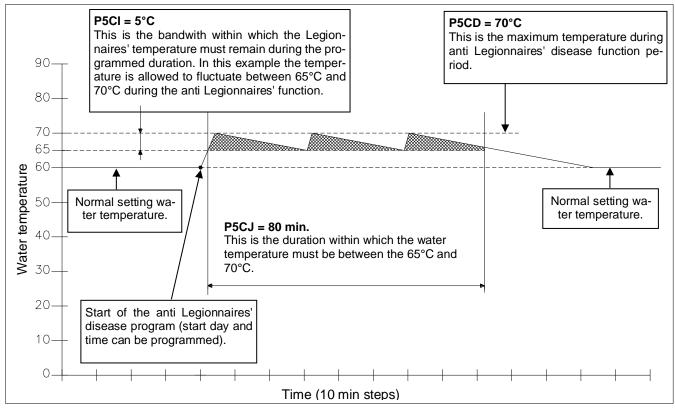
This function can only be used for an "indirect" programmed boiler (parameter P4 AA = 1), on which a DHW program is active.

To prevent Legionnaires' disease the boiler (software) provides a function for heating up the hot water storage tank (once a week) to a higher water temperature then the normal active hot water set point. Also the period, that this "higher" water temperature function must be active, can be programmed.

NOTICE: the standard factory setting for this Legionnaires' disease (pasteurisation) function is "OFF". To activate this Legionnaires' disease function some parameters must be programmed by the manufacturer/supplier. The starting day and starting time of this Legionnaires' disease function can be programmed at the control panel of the boiler.

Several parameters are used for this function. Three of these parameters are shown in the following graph.

With parameter P2 KI the heating (CH) demand can be interrupted to provide heat for the anti-Legionnaires' disease demand. When no interruption is activated the boiler will wait for the end of the heat demand before the anti-legionnaire's disease function starts. The standard factory setting for this function is "OFF".



Curve and values only for illustration purposes, programmed parameter values can deviate.

The settings of these parameters P5 CI, P5 CJ and P5 CD must be programmed according to all applicable anti Legionnaires' disease preventing regulations.

The setting of these parameters can only be done by the manufacturer/supplier of the boiler or by a technician with access to programming level 2, at the control panel of the unit without the use of a computer.



NOTICE: The use and activation of this function won't guarantee a Legionnaires' disease free installation. The responsibility for a legionnaire's disease free installation remains at the enduser/owner.

12.4 Cascade control

Before commissioning a cascade installation, several parameters have to be changed. These parameters can be programmed on the unit itself, without the use of a computer.

NB! Remember that a TTB boiler is already a cascade of two burners, so cascading TTB boilers gives a multiple of 2-burner cascades. Each burner will be given an address and only one burner in the whole cascade will be designated Master.



Changes in parameter may only be carried out by a skilled commissioning/service engineer, who has had specific training for setting up the TTB range boilers. He will be able to check whether the installation functions correctly after the parameter change has been done.

For programming **all parameters** of the boilers one needs to have a laptop with the appropriate EHS software and an interface cable for connecting the laptop to the boiler control (one order no.: S04.016.586). This software is used for programming but also shows all measured temperatures and cascade behaviour during operation and service/fault history.

12.4.1 PARAMETER SETTINGS FOR CASCADED BOILERS

Before programming the cascaded boilers, make sure that all boilers are connected (wired) with each other. Use connection 17 and 18 of each boiler.



Do not alternate these connections, so always connect 17 to 17 and 18 to 18.

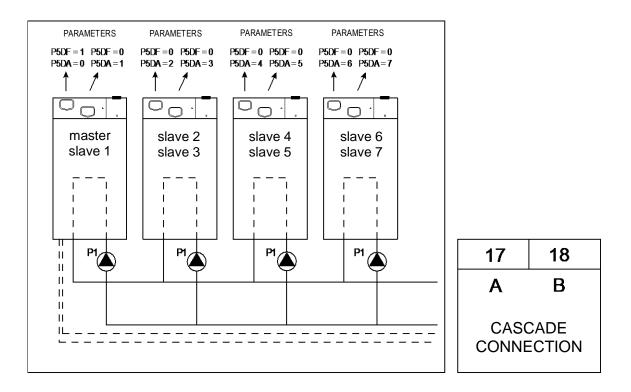
After connection every boiler must be programmed. This can be done at the control panel. Press the [MENU] button and select the [PARAMETER] menu. See graphics below.

н	Е	Α	Т	Т	Ν	G	:	S	Т	Α	Ν	D	-	В	Υ				
>	>	>	:	1	2	3		4	0	С	(1	2	3		4	0	С)
V																			
Dr	000	۲N/	EN	111															
Pro	ess	[M	EN	U]															
Pro ↓	ess	[M	EN	U]															
¥		•			een	:													
♦ Ma	ain	•	nu				n												
¥		•			een M	e	n	u s											

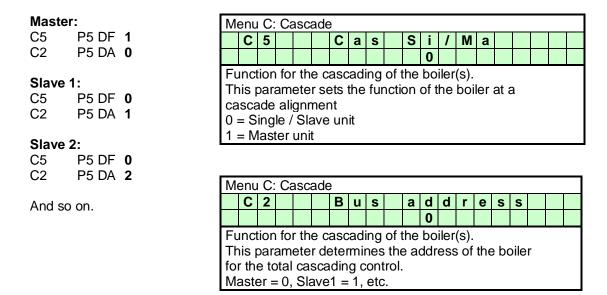
Select "Parameter" using [◀] & [▶] and press [ENTER]

After this, use the password for installer's level 2.

L	n	S	t	а		Ι	е	r		С	0	d	е				
								0	0	0	0						
		•						•	•	V	•						
[▲ Th	.]& ne c	. [▼ code]b ew	utto ill b	ons link	ano a f	d se	elec sec	ne [t [E con	NT ds a	ER and] I wł	nen	en	ter		



Now on each single boiler of the cascade, on both control panels, the following two parameters must be selected and programmed according to the above drawing.



When the correct parameter is set, this must be confirmed at the confirmation screen. After activation, the value will blink for a few seconds while the parameter is programmed into the boiler.

When cascade connection is programmed correctly, the boiler display will show the following.

Explanation "Cascade communication indicator" NO CASCADE COMMUNICATION



Always showing the fixed ">>>"

CORRECT CASCADE COMMUNICATION



Showing alternating no.1 & no.2 with 1 second interval.

12.4.2 MONITOR SCREENS

To obtain cascade information, see § 11.4 on page 50.

12.4.3 OUTPUT CONTROL AND BURNER SEQUENCE

The total cascade set-up will act as one single big boiler, switching on- and off burners, depending on the total load necessary to adjust and keep the flow temperature at the calculated value.

When the heat demand rises, more burners are switched on, and when heat demand falls, one or more burners will be switched off. The burner that was switched on last, will be switched off first, see table below.

To distribute operating hours equally over all burners, the working sequence of the burners will change every hour.

Hour	Switching ON sequence	Switching OFF sequence
x	Master – Slave 1 – Slave 2 – Slave 3 – Slave 4 – Slave 5 – Slave 6 – Slave 7	Slave 7 – Slave 6 – Slave 5 – Slave 4 – Slave 3 – Slave 2 – Slave 1 – Master
X+1	Slave 7 – Master – Slave 1 – Slave 2 – Slave 3 – Slave 4 – Slave 5 – Slave 6	Slave 6 – Slave 5 – Slave 4 – Slave 3 – Slave 2 – Slave 1 – Master – Slave 7
X+2	Slave 6 – Slave 7 – Master – Slave 1 – Slave 2 – Slave 3 – Slave 4 – Slave 5	Slave 5 – Slave 4 – Slave 3 – Slave 2 – Slave 1 – Master – Slave 7 – Slave 6
X+3	Slave 5 – Slave 6 – Slave 7 – Master – Slave 1 – Slave 2 – Slave 3 – Slave 4	Slave 4 – Slave 3 – Slave 2 – Slave 1 – Master – Slave 7 – Slave 6 – Slave 5

Table: burner sequence example of a four boiler cascade (four TTB boilers = eight burners).

In this table a total of four boilers (one master burner, seven slaves) is mentioned as an example, in practice the maximum number in a cascade, without extra (external) control, is six boilers (= twelve burners).

13 COMMISSIONING THE BOILER

13.1 First: flushing the boiler with water

After installation of the boiler the first step, before commissioning, is to flush the boiler and the whole heating installation with fresh water to remove pollution, debris and other materials that might cause a blocking. This must also be done with heating installations, where only the boiler is replaced.

13.2 Second: filling & venting the boiler and the system

After flushing the boiler and the installation the system can be filled with fresh water. Fill the boiler and the heating system by using the appropriate filling valve. The water pressure of the system should be between a minimum of 1 bar and a maximum of 4 bar, also depending on the applied pressure safety valve - see § 7.14 'Water pressure', page 23.

NOTICE: Use the following aspects to prevent corrosion of the central heating system:

- Filling water: do not use any additives for the water of the central heating system. The pH value of the water should be more than 5. If the pH value is less please contact the supplier.
- Ensure that any used "plastic" pipes are oxygen diffusion-proof in accordance with DIN 4726/4729. If not, make sure that the boiler circuit is separated from the heating circuit by a plate heat exchanger. This way no oxygen that entered the heating system through these pipes can reach the boiler.
- Check the total heating system for any leaks. This to prevent oxygen entering the system through these leaks.

The TTB boiler has an automatic air vent situated on top of the boiler (at the roof panel). This vent must be opened during the filling of the boiler and the heating system to make sure that no air/oxygen is trapped in the heat exchanger of the boiler. NOTICE: check that the screw cap has been loosened at least one twist. Shortly after putting the boiler into operation, check the water pressure and add or lose some water to maintain the required pressure.

Make sure that no water can enter the boiler electrical parts.

13.3 Third: check the water flow

Before the boiler will be started it must be sure that the boiler pump is functioning and that there is a water flow over the heat exchanger. Check the electrical power supply of the boiler and when this is connected correctly, the display will show:

Display message	В	0	i	Ι	е	r		ο	f	f											
Reason Boiler	is r	not a	activ	ve.	To	acti	vate	e th	e b	oile	r pr	ess	[0]	N/O	FF]	bu	tton	for	six	se	conds
Display message	Н	Ε	Α	Т	Ι	Ν	G	:	b	0	i	Т	е	r		0	f	f			
	۷	٧	٧	:	1	2	3	-	4	0	С	(1	2	3	-	4	0	С)	

Reason Boiler is in standby mode. To activate the boiler press [ON/OFF] button for <u>three</u> seconds.

Activate the boiler by pressing the ON/OFF button for six resp. three seconds. After this, the following display will appear:

Display message	Η	Ε	Α	Т	I	Ν	G	:	Ν	ο		d	е	m	а	n	d			
	>	٨	٨	•••	1	2	3	•	4	0	С	(1	2	3	-	4	0	С)

Reason Boiler is active, but there is no heat demand.

When there is no water present in the boiler or the water pressure is too low/high, the boiler will go into lock-out and will show a corresponding message in the display.

Display message	W	а	t	е	r	р	r	е	S	S	u	r	е		f	а	u	Ι	t	
												9	9	9	,	5		h	r	s

Reason Water pressure is too low or too high.

By pressing the [SERVICE] button of the boiler, the boiler can be started without a heating demand. The boiler will start to fire and also the pump will start to run. Firing of the boiler without a water flow (but filled with water!) will cause the so called "boiling noises". Check during this "service function" operation also the flow and return temperatures of the boiler by pressing the [\blacktriangleleft] button once. The temperature difference of the flow and return must be at least 13°C and maximum 25°C. This temperature difference indicates that there is a (enough) water flow over the boiler; this water flow prevents the heat exchanger of possible damage caused by a thermal overload.

Another safety feature of the boiler, to make sure that there is enough water flow over the boiler, is the monitoring of the flow and return temperatures (T2 and T1). When the temperature difference (delta T) between flow and return exceeds a certain (set) value, the following warning messages will be shown in the display.

Display message	Т	2	-	Т	1	h	i	g	h							
										9	9	9	5	h	r	s

Reason Temperature difference T2-T1 has exceeded the blocking value which has been set in the parameters.

Display message	d	Т	В	I	ο	С	k									
									9	9	9	-	5	h	r	s

Reason Temperature difference between flow and return exceeds the blocking value but not the lock out value.

When this delta T value exceeds the lock-out setting, the boiler will switch off and the following lock out code will be shown at the display.

Display message	F	I	0	w	R	е	t	u	r	n	d	t		f	а	u	I	t	
F16	р	u	m	р		0	n				9	9	9	-	5		h	r	s

Reason Temperature difference between flow and return exceeds limitation value or 'dT Block'or 'Delta direct Block'has occurred 3 times.

When these messages appear and/or the boiler will lock out, it means that there is not enough flow over the boiler. In this case check the functioning of the pump.

The boiler has no built-in water-flow switch. If there is the possible risk of a water-flow blockage of the (external) heating system, the following pre-cautions can be taken to ensure a water flow over the boiler:

- Separate the boiler circuit from the (external) heating circuit by using a low loss header or plate heat exchanger.
- When the boiler is not equipped with an internal (built in) water pressure switch, install a water pressure switch externally, in series with the room thermostat.

During and after the commissioning of the boiler, the operation of the boiler pump must be checked, before leaving the installation room.

NOTICE: Always check the pump is running before firing the boiler.

14 STARTING THE BOILER

14.1 General

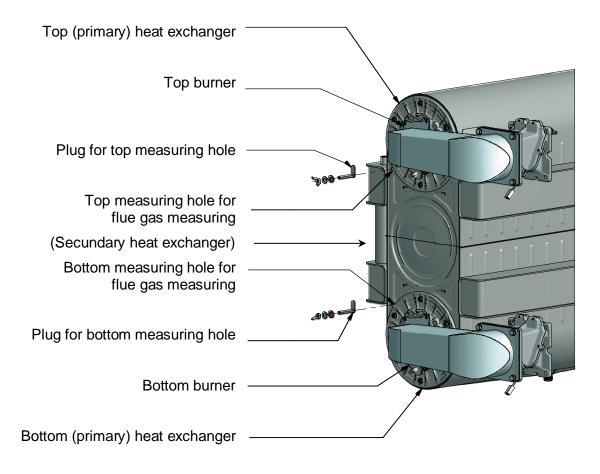
The gas input pressure for the boiler to operate properly under the correct load, must be at high fire more or equal to the minimum gas inlet pressure for the supplied gas type, as stated in the technical specification data table on page 9.

* Gas valve screws and nipples: see picture on page 97.

The boiler has two identical gas control valves: one for the top burner (MASTER) and one for the bottom burner (SLAVE 1). Both gas valves must be adjusted at maximum load and at minimum load.

Two burners are present in one heat exchanger. In fact, into one stainless steel casing, two heat exchangers have been built, a primary and a secondary. The primary exchanger, moreover, consists of an upper and a lower part. The upper part in which the top burner fires, is only transferring heat from the top burner. The lower part in which the bottom burner fires, is only transferring heat from the bottom burner. After the flue gases have passed the primary heat exchanger, they merge in the central part. In this secondary part the remaining heat is extracted from the flue gases of both burners, causing condensation of the gases, if cooled down sufficiently.

Measuring the CO_2 percentage in the flue gas outlet outside the boiler, while both burners are burning, will result in an average CO_2 value. It is possible that this average value is correct, while the CO_2 setting of the top burner is too low and the CO_2 setting of the bottom burner is too high. Therefore the CO_2 levels of each burner must be adjusted separately. Measurements are performed at the front, by making use of two measuring holes. See drawing.



14.2 Firing for the first time

After commissioning the boiler (chapter 12.4) and avoiding any possible heat demand (remove the thermostat connection lead), the boiler displays the following message:

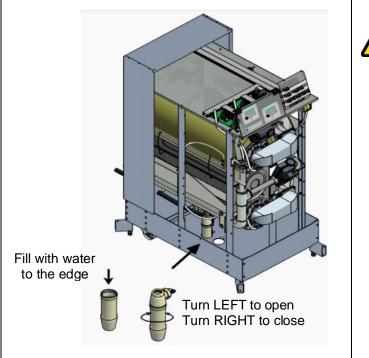
Display message	Н	Е	Α	Т	I	Ν	G	:	Ν	0		d	е	m	а	n	d			
	٧	۷	٧	:	1	2	3	•	4	0	С	(1	2	3		4	0	С)
Baasan	De	ilor	in	a atin	6	hut	the	ro i	0 00			4000	000	4						

Reason

Boiler is active, but there is no heat demand.

The display describes:

- The actual operation for heating or hot water
- If a heat demand is activated
- The temperature setting
- The temperature measured





When mounting the bottom part of the siphon, before commissioning the boiler and/or after maintenance, the siphon must ALWAYS be <u>completely</u> filled with water.

This is a safety measure: the water in the siphon keeps the flue gases from entering the plant room via the condensate drain.

15 ADJUSTING AND SETTING THE BURNERS



Before carrying out any adjusting of the burner, carefully read this complete chapter.

15.1 Introduction

The burner must always be adjusted in the next situations:

- Α. - A new boiler is installed
 - As part of a service/maintenance check, in case the O₂ values turn out to be incorrect.
- B. The gas control safety valve has been (re)placed
- Another type of gas is applied: gas conversion

Adjustment procedures for situation A are described in § 14.2 And for situation B § 14.3

In either of the four cases described in A and B, always check the gas/air ratio of the combustion figure (CO₂) at maximum and minimum input. First set the boiler at max. load and subsequently at min. load, and repeat if necessary.

15.1.1 ADJUSTMENT TABLES

Table 1: O₂ / CO₂ values for maximum and minimum load.²⁾

	02	2 [%]	CO ₂	[%]
Gas type ¹⁾	max load	min load	max load	min load
G20	4.5 – 4.8	4.8 - 5.2	9.0 - 9.2	8.8 – 9.0
Propane ³⁾ G31	4.6 – 4.9	5.7 – 6.0	10.5 – 10.7	9.8 – 10.0
B/P ^{3.4)} G30/ G31	4.8 – 5.1	5.8 - 6.2	10.5 – 10.7	9.8 – 10.0

1 Cf. EN437.

2 All values measured without front door. The CO_2 / O_2 values should always be between the values set in this table. Nominal values can be found in Technical specifications datasheet page.

- 3 Fan settings must be changed by altering parameter P4BD (display D8). (only by a skilled mechanic). B/P: Propane/butane mixture.
- 4



Using propane or butane/propane mixtures (B/P), maximum fan speed needs to be reduced by changing parameter P4BD.

15.1.2 **ADJUSTMENT VALUES**

To make adjustments easier, values of table 1 are presented in the following figures. The O_2 / CO_2 values should always be between the values set in this figure. Nominal values can be found in the Technical specifications table at the beginning of this manual. All values are measured without front door.

$\underline{\textbf{Gas type G20}} \ \ \textbf{The O}_2 \ \textbf{level may never be in the hatched area}.$

Figure 1:

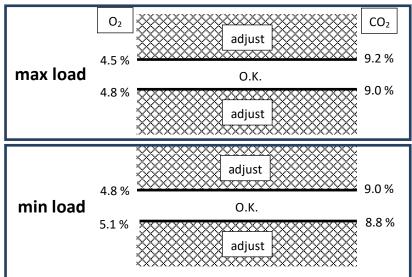
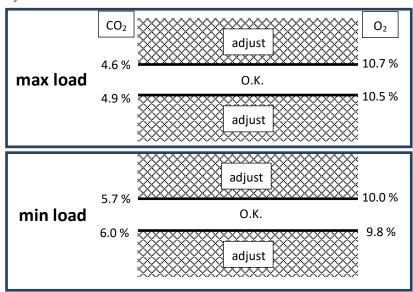
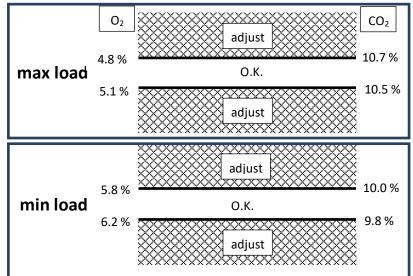


Figure 2:



B/P: propane/ butane mixture G30/ G31: The O₂ level may never be in the hatched area.

Figure 3:



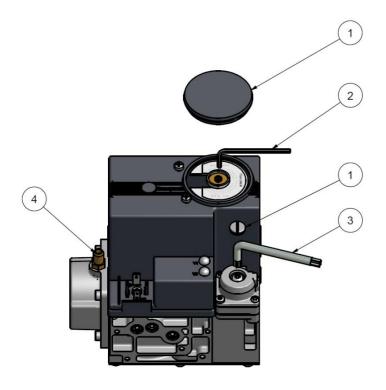


Check the setting of parameter P4BD (gas type) 0 = Standard gas; e.g.: Natural gas G20 or G25.3 1 = Propane G31 2 = Mixture of Butane/Propane, B/P (G30/G31)

Table 2

		number of turns open (cour	nter clockwise)
boiler type	burner	nat. gas G20 ¹ and G25 ¹	propane G31 ¹ and B/P
TTD 440	top	2.5	0.75
TTB410	bottom	3.0	0.75
TDEOD	top	3.5	1.0
TTB580	bottom	3.5	1.0

15.1.3 GAS VALVE SETTING SCREWS: DRAWING



Nr.	Description
1	Remove cap
2	Adjustment at maximum load. Use Allen key no. 3 (E04.010.168) higher CO ₂ : turn left (CCW) lower CO ₂ : turn right (CW)
3	Adjustment at minimum load. Use Torx T40 key (E04.010.167) higher CO ₂ : turn right (CW) lower CO ₂ : turn left (CCW)
4	Gas supply pressure nipple

15.1.4 How to remove and mount the flue plug:



Make sure during measurement in one measuring hole, that the other one is closed. When several measurements are done in both holes alternately, the unused hole may be temporarily Scotch taped or closed by means of a rubber plug.

AFTER FINISHING ALL MEASUREMENTS, CLOSE BOTH HOLES USING THE ORIGINAL PLUGS.

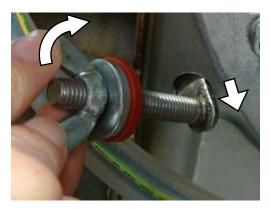
Removing plug from heat exchanger:

Loosen the plug:



Loosen M8 wing-nut counter clockwise approximately 20 mm.

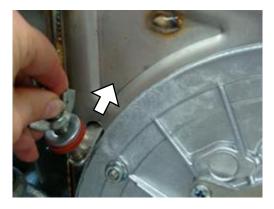
DO NOT UNSCREW THE NUT EN-TIRELY FROM THE BOLT. Pull the plug out:



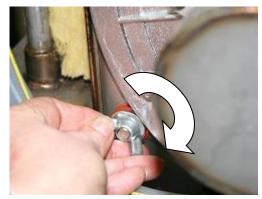
Pull and tilt the bolt so the metal lip can be extracted.

Mounting the plug:

Position the plug into heat exchanger:



Insert the metal lip upwards into the hole and tilt the bolt to a horizontal position, so the lip is completely inside the heat exchanger. Fasten plug:



Turn the nut clockwise by hand to fasten plug.

- DO NOT USE EXCESSIVE FORCE.
- DO NOT USE TOOLS.

15.1.5 ADJUSTMENT ACTIONS: GENERAL SCHEME

General scheme for adjustment of the gas valve(s). Consult this scheme for an overview. To complete all necessary adjustments in right order, follow case **A** <u>or</u> **B** top-down through the scheme (**B** involves a few extra steps (grey text blocks)):

	GENERAL SCHEME: AD	
	case A new boiler or	case B valve replacement or
	service check	gas conversion
start	adjusting the top burne	er – upper measuring hole
-	go to service mode	in case of gas conversion: set parameter P4BD to the correct gas type at the left pane (top burner) first close screw [2] of the valve, then open it according to table 2
nrne		go to service mode
top burner		if burner doesn't start, open screw [2] ¼ turn extra
4	1) <u>maximum</u> load: check and a	adjust
	2) <u>minimum</u> load: check and a	adjust
	repeat steps 1) and 2) until me	easurements match table 1 or figure 1 or 2
	switch top burner off, proceed	with bottom burner
next	adjust the bottom burn	er – lower measuring hole
bottom burner	go to service mode	in case of gas conversion: set parameter P4BD to the correct gas type at the right panel (bottom burner) first close screw [2] of the valve, then set it in accordance with table 2 go to service mode
tom		if burner doesn't start, open screw [2] ¼ turn extra
bot	1) <u>maximum</u> load: check and adj	
	2) minimum load: check and adj	ust
	repeat steps 1) and 2) until meas	urements match table 1 or figure 1 or 2
check	check with both burners burning	ng - 1. upper measuring hole 2. lower measuring hole
	set bottom burner to 50% load, st	art top burner and set it to 50% load
(0	set both burners simultaneously t	o maximum load (▲ 2x)
ners	1) check at maximum load. Me	asure 2x: top and bottom, and average
pur	set both burners simultaneously t	o minimum load (▼ 2x)
both burners	2) check at minimum load. Mea	asure 2x: top and bottom, and average
9		table 1 or figure 1 or 2, adjustment is correct
	If the deviation is to large start all	over again: check and adjust burners sepa-

15.1.6 NOTE: CO₂ MEASURING POSITION

This chapter describes the procedure for adjusting and checking CO₂ values by measuring at the <u>front</u> of the boiler, using the upper measuring hole for adjusting the top burner and the lower measuring hole for adjusting the bottom burner.

When both burners are on, a deviation from the single burner measurements occurs: the upper hole shows CO_2 values higher than the nominal value, the lower hole shows CO_2 values lower than the nominal value. However, the average value of the upper and lower measurements can be used to check the nominal CO_2 percentage.

If possible, measuring CO₂ in the flue gas outlet <u>outside</u> the boiler, at the back, is preferred. The reason is that the flue gas in the common outlet is better mixed and measurements are less deviating, regardless of whether the top or the bottom burner is on, or both. This means that measuring and adjusting is easier: neither change of measuring hole, nor averaging values is necessary.

For an extensive description consult the next two sections (choose which is applicable, **A** or **B**):

15.2 Adjusting in case of a new boiler, or after maintenance (case A)

15.2.1 GENERAL REMARK

For all adjusting steps under **A** the following must be applied: No adjustment is needed as long as measured values are within the margins of the table or figures 1 or 2.

Checking and adjusting the top burner

- Start top burner.
- On the left control panel (controlling the top burner), go to service mode: press [SERVICE] button for about four seconds. After start-up it shows:

Display message	Н	Ε	Α	Т	I	Ν	G	:	S	е	r	V	i	С	е			3	0	%
	>	٧	٧		1	2	3	•	4	0	С	(1	2	3	•	4	0	С)
												10	<u> </u>					`		

Boiler is activated and operates at service mode at minimum (30% is an example)

NB! The service mode of the boiler will be active for 40 minutes. After this the boiler will return to normal operation.

Make sure that only one burner is burning: the green LED on the other panel should be off. Also check that the fan of the bottom burner is not running: the error message "NRV or fan fault" should <u>not</u> be on the display of the right panel.

Maximum load adjustment.

• Press [▲] button until maximum load is reached:

Display message	Н	Ε	Α	Т	I	Ν	G	:	S	е	r	v	i	С	е	1	0	0	%
	٨	٨	۷		1	2	3	-	4	0	С	(1	2	3	4	0	С)

Boiler is activated and operates at service mode at 100% (maximum) (example).

- Measure O₂ in the upper measuring hole (top burner).
- Adjust the O₂ according to table 1 or figures 1 or 2 using key [2]:

Increase O₂ percentage

Decrease O₂ percentage

 $o_2 \uparrow \qquad \frown_{[2]} \circ_2 \downarrow$



Turn screw [2] right (clockwise)

Turn screw [2] left (counter clockwise)

100

Minimum load adjustment.

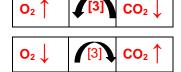
• Press [▼] button until minimum load is reached.

Display message	Η	Е	Α	Т	I	Ν	G	:	S	e	r	v	i	С	е			3	0	%
	٨	٨	٨		1	2	3	-	4	0	С	(1	2	3	•	4	0	С)

Boiler is activated and operates at service mode at minimum.

• By setting screw [3], adjust the gas valve to obtain the O₂ value of table 1 or figures 1 or 2.

Increase O₂ percentage



Turn key [3] left (counter clockwise)

Turn key [3] right (clockwise)

Decrease O₂ percentage

Repeat adjustments:

- Check again at maximum load and adjust if necessary.
- Check again at minimum load and adjust if necessary.
- Repeat previous steps until measurements match table 1 or figures 1 or 2.
- Switch the top burner off (press service button).

15.2.2 CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE BOTTOM BURNER

- On the right control panel, go to service mode (press [SERVICE] button for 4 seconds). Make sure that only the bottom burner is on: the green LED on the left panel (top burner) should be off. Also check that the fan of the top burner is not running: the error message "NRV or fan fault" should <u>not</u> be on the display of the left panel.
- Set the load at <u>maximum</u> by pressing the [▲] button.
- Measure O₂ in the lower measuring hole (bottom burner).
- Adjust the O₂ within the values according to table 1 or figures 1 or 2 using key [2].
- Set the load at minimum by pressing the [▼] button.
- Adjust the O₂ within the values according to table 1 or figures 1 or 2 using key [3].
- Check again at maximum load and adjust if necessary.
- Check again at minimum load and adjust if necessary.
- Repeat previous steps until measurements match table 1 or figures 1 or 2.
- Switch the bottom burner off (press [SERVICE] button).

15.2.3 CHECKING BOTH BURNERS

To switch both burners on at the same time: switch to service mode, set one burner at 50% load using the [\blacktriangle] and/or [\triangledown] buttons. While this burner is on, switch the other burner to service mode (press [SERVICE] button for 4 seconds). After start-up, set it also at 50% load.

- To set both burners at maximum load, press [**△**] buttons on both panels simultaneously.
- Measure O₂ in the upper measuring hole (top burner); a value within the margin of the table1 or figures 1 or 2 is acceptable. Note down this value.
- Measure O₂ in the lower measuring hole (bottom burner); a value within the margin of the table1 or figures 1 or 2 is acceptable. Note down this value.
- Calculate the average of these two measurements: add the upper and lower values and divide by two.
- If this average O₂ at <u>maximum</u> matches table 1 or figure 1 or 2 proceed with the next step: checking at minimum load. If the deviation is larger than check and re-adjust burners separately again.
- To change to minimum load, press [▼] buttons on both panels simultaneously.
- Check O₂ for the minimum load: measure O₂ in the upper measuring hole of the top heat exchanger; a value within the margin of the table1 or figures 1 or 2 is acceptable. Note down this value
- Measure O₂ in the lower measuring hole of the bottom heat exchanger; a value within the margin of the table1 or figures 1 or 2 is acceptable. Note down this value Calculate the average of these two measurements: add the upper and lower values and divide by two.
- If this average O₂ at <u>minimum</u> matches table 1 or figure 1 or 2, adjustment is correct. If the deviation is larger than, check and re-adjust burners separately again.

If measurements at maximum and minimum match table 1 or figure 1 or 2, adjustment is completed.

• Switch burners off (press [SERVICE] buttons on both panels).

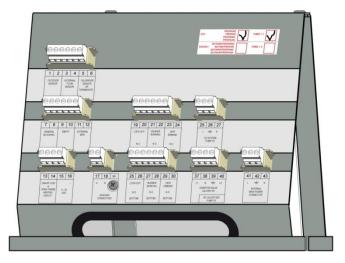
15.3 Adjusting after gas valve replacement or in case of gas conversion (case B)



In case of gas conversion, apply the corresponding sticker at the appropriate position in the boiler and mark the square for the used gas type. Also mark the square, indicating that the correct value has been set for parameter P4BD.

(In the example below, 'propane' and 'P4BD = 1' have been marked).

G31 P	PROPANE PROPAN PROPANO PROPAAN	P4BD = 1
G30/G31 B/P	BUTANE/PROPANE BUTAN/PROPAN BUTANO/PROPANO BUTAAN/PROPAAN	P4BD = 2



15.3.1 GENERAL REMARKS

As can be seen in the general scheme, the main adjusting steps in case B are the same as in case A, except for these extra steps:

- set the right gas group; parameter P4BD (display D8)
- a pre-adjusting step, to make sure the burner will fire

All adjustments must result in O2 percentages within the table or figure 1 or 2.



In case of gas conversion: check parameter P4BD for the correct setting. (See also next page \rightarrow).

15.3.2 CASE **B** ADJUSTMENTS

Pre-adjusting the top burner:

- Turn setting screw [2] of the upper gas valve clockwise until you feel resistance. This means that the valve is closed, do not try to tighten the screw any further.
- Now turn this screw **counter clockwise** (open), according to the number of turns in table 2 for the used boiler and gas type.
- \rightarrow proceed according to steps in § 0.

If the burner doesn't start up in service mode, turn screw [2] an extra quarter turn counter clockwise, and try again.

Pre-adjusting the bottom burner:

- Turn setting screw [2] of the lower gas valve clockwise until you feel resistance. This means that the valve is closed, do not try to tighten the screw any further.
- Now turn this screw **counter clockwise** (open), according to the number of turns in table 2 for the used boiler and gas type.
- \rightarrow proceed according to steps in § 15.2.2.

If the burner doesn't start up in service mode, turn screw [2] an extra quarter turn counter clockwise, and try again.

Checking both burners:

 \rightarrow proceed according to steps in § 15.2.3.

15.3.3 SETTING PARAMETER P4BD GAS TYPE (DISPLAY D8)

In case of <u>gas conversion</u>, change parameter P4BD to the correct setting for both burners, for the top burner on the left control panel and for the bottom burner on the right control panel:

- start from screen showing: "no demand", "standby" or "burning"
- press [ON/OFF] button for 2 seconds to switch to programming mode: "heating: boiler off"
- press [MENU] for 3 seconds: "Main menu Clock"
- press ◀ button to select "Main menu parameter", press [ENTER]
- enter password level 2: press ◀► to select the number, press ▲ ▼to adjust, press [ENTER]
- after confirmation, the display shows "A1 Step modul"
- press ◄ button to select "D8 Gas type"
- press ▲ ▼to select the correct setting: 0 = standard gas; e.g.: natural gas (G20)

$$1 = propane (G31)$$

 $2 = B/P (G30/G31)$

- press [ENTER] to confirm, boiler returns to programming mode "heating: boiler off".
- press [ON/OFF] button for 3 seconds to switch to base screen "no demand", "standby" or "burning"

Repeat this procedure on the other panel for the other burner.

16 PUTTING THE BOILER OUT OF OPERATION

It is recommended to have the boiler operational all year round to prevent any frost damage during the winter and/or rotating parts getting jammed during other times of the year (built in boiler safety features).

OUT OF OPERATION: On/off function.

To be used when the appliance must be put out of operation for a long period because of a defect or another safety risk.

Act as follows:

- Disconnect or switch off the room thermostat and/or other external controllers from the boiler. The CH pump and fan will stop after a short time.
- Switch off one burner by pressing its [ON/OFF] button for six seconds.
- Make sure that the following display screen is visible.

Display message	В	ο	i	Ι	е	r	ο	f	f					

• Switch off the other burner in exactly the same way.

Properties of the 'off' function:

- The keys do NOT respond and the menu is NOT accessible.
- The burners do NOT respond to an external heat demand.
- The boiler CAN, however, be switched on again by pressing the [ON/OFF] button.
- Pumps, fans and cascade (if applicable) are operational, and so are both recirculation protection (if applicable) and frost protection.
- NOTICE: Pump 3 (CH pump) is switched OFF, but this is NOT the case when the boiler is in a cascade or if only one burner has been switched off.
- To reactivate the boiler, switch on the burners by pressing [ON/OFF] for six seconds again (2x).



The frost protection module can still activate the burner(s).

To prevent this, switch off this protection or put the boiler in 'power off' mode:

OUT OF OPERATION: Power off.

To assure that the boiler cannot become active at all anymore, power should be cut off completely.

Act as follows:

- Disconnect or switch off the room thermostat and/or other external controllers from the boiler. The CH pump and fan will stop after a short time.
- Switch off one burner by pressing its [ON/OFF] button for six seconds.
- Make sure that the following display screen is visible.

Display message	В	ο	i	I	е	r	ο	f	f					

- Switch off the other burner in exactly the same way.
- Switch off the electrical power supply of the boiler (remove connection from the wall socket, or switch off the main power).
- Close the gas valve / gas supply.
- In case of possible frost damage: drain both the boiler and the heating system.



Before starting to drain the boiler, first start draining the heating system and only subsequently also drain the boiler.

17 FAULT CODES, BLOCKING CODES

17.1 Fault codes

IMPORTANT:

To avoid electric shocks, disconnect electrical supply before performing troubleshooting. To avoid burns, allow the unit to cool before performing troubleshooting.

Be aware that a fault code is an indication that the unit or the system needs attention. When repeatedly having faults these should not be neglected.

The first step is to check if the unit is installed according to the instructions. If not, first make sure the installation complies with the installation manual.

Always check the fuses on the control board before replacing any major components. A blown fuse can prevent the controller or other components from operating.

Most faults can also be caused by a bad wiring and/or connections, even if it is not specifically mentioned. With every fault it is wise to check wiring and connections (at both ends) that connect to the safety device/component that generates the fault.

LOCK-OUT CODES:

Having a lockout means that the boiler needs a manual reset to start operating again. When the boiler is in lockout the backlight of the display is blinking on and off.

sage. Explanation > P u m p 1 o n = status of the pump during fault	Explanation >	9	9	9	,	5	:	h	r	S	= time elapsed after fault/mes-
Explanation > P u m p 1 o n = status of the pump during fault											sage.
	Explanation >	Ρ	u	m	р	1		0	n		= status of the pump during fault.

Display message	Α	Ρ	S		s	w	i	t	С	h										
F18	р	u		р	1		0	n	_			9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason				ure inati												out.				
Cause:										0										
The fan of the non-bur	ning	յ Եւ	irne	er is	not	t ab	le to	o ru	n to) pr	eve	nt r	ecir	cula	atio	n.				
Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner.																				
Cause:																				
It is not certain that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed.																				
Corrective action:																				
Check the state of the > Is the valve moving f > Is there debris/fouling	ree	ly to	b th	ie op	ben	and							valv	/e to	o m	ove	fre	ely.		
Display message	С	1	i	x	0	n		F	а	u	I	t								
F15	a	u	m		•	0	n	•	ŭ	<u>u</u>	•	9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason:				han	ger			xce	ede	d n	nax	imu	m v	alu						
Cause:					0															
The thermal fuse of the	e he	eat e	exc	han	ger	has	s op	ene	ed p	beri	nar	ent	ly.							
Corrective action:																				
Switch off the electrica	l po	we	r ar	nd g	as :	sup	ply	and	CO	nta	ct s	upp	lier							

Display message	F	а	i	I	е	d		b	u	r	n	е	r		s	t	а	r	t	
F8	р	u	m	р		ο	n					9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason	-	biler	no	t op	era	tion	al a	aftei	· 4 s	star	ting	atte	emp	ots.						
Cause:																				
No spark.																				
Corrective action:																				
Check the ignition elec	ctro	de a	and	rep	lac	e/cl	ean	if n	ece	essa	ary.									
Check the state of the		ami	ic ir	nsul	atoı	r. A	sm	all d	rac	k ca	an p	orev	/ent	the	e sp	ark	to f	orm	ı at	
the end of the electrod																				
Check the distance be														r.						
Check the state of the															.,					
Check the state of the														ace	e it r	nec	ess	ary.		
Check the state of the										nec	ess	sary								
Check power supply. \ Check for proper elect								c no	m.											
Bad ignition transforme								ontr		f th	۵	nit								
Cause:	51. (ing		5 01			onu		/1 U I	eu	int.								
•	spark, but no flame.																			
Corrective action:																				
Check if all gas valves in the supply line are completely open.																				
Check if all gas valves in the supply line are completely open. Check if there is no air in the gas supply (start-up new systems).																				
Check if the gas valve															alv	≏ h	uit tl		/alv	<u>م</u>
does not open, the gas									1 30	чрр	iy it	5	c y	10 1	aiv	ο, ο	utu		an	C
Check if the gas valve									we	rsi	Inn	lv to	h the	an e	as v	alve	e ch	eck	th	e
gas valve wiring/conne					unc		0 11	0 00		1 00	*PP	iy ic		, ar	.0 .		0 01			0
Check if the gas valve				re c	orre	ect	and	l adi	ust	if n	ece	essa	arv.							
Check if the gas press													,							
Check if the air supply																				
Cause:		-																		
Flame, but not enough	ior	nisa	tior	n to	esta	ablis	sh t	he f	lam	ne.										
Corrective action:																				
Check the ignition elec	tro	de a	and	ren	lac	e/cl	ean	if n	ece	ssa	arv									
Check the state of the							oun		000											
Check the distance be							pin.	ea	rth i	oin	and	l bu	rne	r.						
Check the state of the															ce it	: if r	nece	essa	arv.	
Check the state of the																				
Check for proper elect									Ũ				•							
Check power supply. \								c no	m.											
Check the state of the										nec	cess	sary	<i>'</i> .							
L																				
Display message	F	а	I	S	е		f	I	а	m	е		s	i	g	n	а	Ι		
F10	р	u	m	р		ο	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	s
Reason				gnal	de	tect	ed	wh	ile t	ooile	ers	hou			fire					
				tion							. 0									

Cause:

The flame detection circuit detects a flame which is not supposed to be present.

Corrective action:

Check the ignition/ionisation electrode and make sure it is clean (or replace it).

Check the power supply voltage for a correct polarity.

Check the power supply for bad frequency or voltage peaks.

Check external wiring for voltage feedback.

Check the internal wiring for bad connections.

Check if the gas valve is closing correctly. Replace the burner control.

Display message	F	а	n	5	р	е	е	d			n	С	0	r	r	е	С	t	
F11	p	u		p	0	n		, u		•	9	9	9	•	5		h	r	s
Reason	-			spe	-		s fro	l nm t	the	unit				oin	-			•	
Cause: An incorrect fa							0 110			arm	<u>, ib</u>		υp						
Corrective action:																			
Check the 4-wired wiri	ng a	and	con	necti	ons	at th	ne fa	an a	and	at t	the	mai	in co	ontr	olk	boai	rd.		
Check the 3-wired pow																			
Replace the fan.																			
Replace the main cont	rol	ooa	rd.																
Cause:																			
The fan of the non-bur																			
Check the 4-wired wiri														ontr	olt	boai	rd.		
Check the 3-wired pow Replace the fan.	/ers	sup	piy v	viring	and		nne	CUC	ons a	arb	our	i en	us.						
Replace the main cont	rolb	ooa	rd o	f that	spe	cific	; bu	rne	r.										
•																			
Display message	F	I	а	me	÷	I	ο	s	t										
F9	р	u	m	р	0	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S
Reason	Fla	ame	sig	nal lo	st d	urin	g ol	bera	atior	ו.									
Cause:																			
Bad gas supply pressu	ıre.																		
Corrective action: Be aware that the specified gas pressure must be met during all operation conditions.																			
Be aware that the specified gas pressure must be met during all operation conditions. Check if all gas valves in the supply line are completely open.																			
Check if all gas valves in the supply line are completely open. Check if the dirt filters mesh in the gas valve inlet is clean.																			
Check if the dirt filters mesh in the gas valve inlet is clean.																			
	Check if the external dirt filter in the gas supply line is not blocked. Check if an external gas pressure regulator is selected/installed correctly.																		
Check the gas pressur															fne	eces	ssar	y.	
Cause:									-										
Bad gas valve or gas v	alv	e se	etting	js.															
Corrective action:																			
Check and set gas val	ve s	setti	ngs.																
Cause:																			
Bad electrode, electrod	de v	virin	ig/co	onne	ction	(ba	id ic	onis	atio	n si	ign	al).							
Corrective action:																			
Check ionisation signa					, ,		.,												
Check the ignition elect Check the state of the						ean	it n	iece	essa	ıry.									
Check the distance be						pin.	ea	rth i	pin a	and	l bu	Irne	r.						
Check the state of the	igni	tion	wir	e (is	also	ion	isat	ion	wire	e), a	and	l rep	lace				ary		
Check the state of the							ecti	on a	and	rep	olac	æ if	nec	ess	ary				
Check for proper elect	rica	l gro	ounc	ling (of un	it.													
Cause:																			
Bad flue gas and/or air	· su	pply	/ sys	stem.															
Corrective action:	the	flue			oir		ahr	<u></u>	tom			lico		. +6	- m	<u> </u>	000		
Check if the design of bined resistance as sp				sand	air	sup	JIY :	sys	lem	COI	mp	nes	witt		e m	ax.	COL	11-	
Check if the flue gas a				lv sv	stem	ı is i	inst	alle	d ad	col	rdir	na a	aod	od i	nsta	allat	ion	pra	ic-
tice by a skilled installe			•••	, ,								5	5						
Check all seals in the f	lue	gas	s and	d air	supp	oly s	yste	em.											
Cause:																			
External factors.																			
Corrective action:	1			h . /							d.								
Check if there were ex Check if the boiler roor outlet. (If combustion a	n pi	ress	sure	is ec	ual	to th	ne p	res	sure								ue (gas	

Display message	F	I	ο	w		h	i	g	h		Т	е	m	р					
F1	р	u	m	р		ο	n					9	9	9	-	5	h	r	s
Reason:	Max. flow temperature exceeds limitation (lock-out) value.																		
Cause:																			
The water flow is restr	icte	d.																	
Corrective action:																			
Check functioning of th	ne p	um	p.																

Check/open all valves that might restrict the water flow through the unit. Check for an external system pump that influences flow through the unit. Check if the system resistance exceeds the spare capacity of the unit pump.

Display message	F	Ι	0	w	R	е	t	u	r	n		d	t		f	а	u	I	t	
F16	р	u	m	р		ο	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	s
Reason:	Temperature difference between flow and return exceeds limita- tion value, or 'dT block or delta direct block' has occurred 3 times.																			

Cause:

The water flow through the unit is too low.

Corrective action:

Check functioning of the pump.

Check/open all valves that might restrict the water flow through the unit.

Check for an external system pump that influences the flow through the unit.

Check if the system resistance exceeds the spare capacity of the unit pump.

Make sure the heat exchanger is clean. Heat exchanger fouling (partly blockage) will increase the resistance causing the water flow to drop.

Display message	F	I	ο	w		s	е	n	s	ο	r		е	r	r	ο	r			
F0	р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S
Reason:	Flo	sw :	sen	sor	is n	ot o	dete	cte	d.											
Cause:																				
Bad wiring/connection in the flow sensor circuit.																				
Corrective action:																				
Check for loose wiring	/cor	nne	ctio	ns i	n th	e fl	ow	sen	sor	ciro	cuit.									
Cause:																				
Bad temperature sens	or c	aus	sing	a fa	ault	sig	nal													
Corrective action:																				
Replace flow sensor.																				

Display message	F		u	е		s	е	n	s	ο	r		е	r	r	0	r			
F6	pumpon 999.5h												h	r	s					
Reason	Flu	ie s	sens	sor	is n	ot d	ete	cteo	d by	/ the	e bo	biler	PC	В.						
Cause:																				
Bad wiring/connection	in t	n the flue gas sensor circuit.																		
Corrective action:																				
Check for loose wiring	/cor	nne	ctio	ns i	n th	e fl	ue (gas	ser	ารอเ	r cir	cuit								
Cause:																				
Bad temperature sense	nsor causing a fault signal.																			
Corrective action:																				
Replace flue gas sense	or.																			

Dianlay magazara	-			_		4	-		-		4				h		-	h		
Display message F7	F	•	u	e		t	e	m	р		t	0	0	•	h		g	h	_	_
	р	u		р		0	n					9	9	9	•	5			r	S
Reason			jas t a ce						eed	ed t	hre	e ti	mes	s the	e lin	nita	tion	valu	ie	
Cause:	vvit		au	ma	<u> </u>		ou.													
Heat exchanger pollute	ed a	nd	not	able	e to	tra	nsf	ere	noi	uah	he	att	0.51	ste	m w	vate	٩r			
Corrective action: Ch										-	110	uit	0 0 9	010	VII V	and	/1.			
Cause:	001				110		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	lan	901	•										
Bad flue gas sensor or	ser	ารด	r cor	nne	ctic	n (par	tlv s	shoi	rted).									
Corrective action:						(/-									
The sensor is of the type	l ac	NTC). Th	is r	nea	ans	if t	he t	em	pera	atu	re ri	ises	the	res	sista	ance	e lov	ver	s.
A partly shorted senso																				
ature when actually the																				
Check for moist in the	sen	sor	con	nec	tior	ns d	or re	epla	ace	ser	ISO	r.								
Cause:																				
There is no water in the	e ur	nit v	vhile	firiı	ng.															
Corrective action:								-	-	1										
This is an unlikely situa												•								
detect anything. Only a pressure switch to swit																			ate	r
did not react. Bleed all																			he	to
the water and won't lea											001	indu	0110					nome	<i>,</i> a	
Cause:							<i>,</i>													
Heat exchanger failure																				
Corrective action:																				
This is an unlikely situa	atior	า bเ	ut wh	nen	the	ere	is s	eve	ere	dam	nag	e to	the	e he	at e	excl	nang	ger, t	the)
combustion product wi	ll no	ot b	e ab	le to	o tr	ans	sfer	all	hea	it to	th	e sy	ster	n w						
is not transferred will c	onv	ert	to ai	n in	cre	ase	ed f	lue	gas	s ter	np	erat	ure.							
Diambas manageme		-										1.1	-			_			_	
Display message	Ν	0	n	-	R	е	t	u	r	n		V	a		v	e				
F5	р	u		р		0	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S
Reason			lve				ign	al) I	ost	for	fixe	ed a	mo	unt	of t	ime				
•	(IT	PZI	MT =	:20	or .	3)														
Cause:			- 1		11				- 1 -		- ()		••••			1				
It is not proven that the	e no	n-re	eturr	n of	the	e bu	Irne	er tr	nat i	s no	otk	burn	ing	IS C	lose	ed.				
Corrective action:																				
Check the state of the							ام ام		- L - L -	'4										
> Is the valve moving f > Is there debris/fouling													val	in t	- m	<u></u>	fro			
Check for loose wiring																				
Check the parameter s											0/1		, 011					•		
Cause: It is not prover		-									nit	is c	lose	d.						
Corrective action: Ch																				
Diamlass	P	-	-					-					1	-			4			
Display message	Ρ	а	r	-	m	1	Н	а	r	d	w	-	f	a	u		t	$ \rightarrow $		
F13	р	u		р		0	n	J				9	9	9	-	5		h	r	S
Reason			e du						-		-									
Cause: Programming	of th	ne p	bara	met	ers	N N	TC	suc	ces	sfu	lly (com	plet	ed.						
Corrective action:	_			_						_				_	_					
Unit is not in stand-by	mod	de (fan	mus	st n	ot i	run	dur	ing	pro	gra	amm	ning).						
Check programming w	ire a	and	con	nec	ctio	ns	anc						0	-						
Check if the software of		•		th tl	he	PC	В.													
Replace the programm		wir	e.																	
Replace the display PO	νВ.																			

Display message	р	r	ο	g	r	а	m	m	i	n	g		е	n	d					
F12	р	u	m	р		ο	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	s
Reason	Pr	ogr	amr	ming	g of	[:] the	e pa	ram	ete	ers o	com	ple	ted	suc	ces	ssfu	lly.			
Cause:																				
Programming of the pa	aran	nete	ers	con	nple	eted	su	cce	ssfu	ully.										
Corrective action:																				
This message occurs t				the	enc	d of	pro	gra	mm	ning	. Pr	ess	ing	RE	SE	Τw	ill re	etur	n th	ne
unit in normal operatin	a st	atu	s.																	

Display message	R	е	t	u	r	n		h	i	g	h		Т	е	m	р				
F1	р	u	m	р		ο	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	s
Reason:	Ma	axin	num	n re	turr	ter	npe	eratu	ure	exc	eec	ls li	mit	valu	ue.					
Cause:																				
Systems that pre-hea	ts th	e bo	oile	r re	turr	n ter	npe	erati	Jre	too	mu	ch/	high	۱.						
Corrective action:																				
Reduce pre-heat tem	pera	ture	e of	ext	erna	al h	eat	sou	irce											
Cause:																				
The need for heat in t	he s	yste	em :	sud	der	nly c	drop	S C	aus	ing	hot	ret	urn	wa	ter t	to th	ne k	ooile	er.	
Corrective action:		•				ŕ														
Dampen external hea	tina	svs	tem		ntro	ol to	nre		nt si	udd	en	hoil	er t	omi	oer	atur	ο ri	22		

Display message	R	е	t	u	r	n		s	е	n	s	ο	r		е	r	r	ο	r	
F3	р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	-	5		h	r	s
Reason	Re	turi	n se	nsc	or is	s no	t de	tec	ted	by	the	boi	ler	PC	В.					
Cause:																				
Bad wiring/connection	in tl	he i	etu	rn s	ens	sor	circ	uit.												
Corrective action:																				
Check for loose wiring/	cor	nne	ctio	ns i	n th	e re	etur	n se	ens	or c	circu	uit.								
Cause:																				
Bad temperature sense	or c	aus	ing	a fa	ault	sig	nal													
Corrective action:																				
Replace return sensor.																				

Display message	S	i	p h	0	n		s	w	i	t	С	h							
F19	р	u	m p		ο	n					9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason:		bhoi	n pres	sure	e sw	vitch	n de	tec	ts h	iah	pre	รรเ	ire i	in th	ne fl	ue/:	sipt	non	
		ster	•	ourc	. 011		1 40			gu	pro	000			10 11	40/	oipi		
Cause:	- ,																		
There is too much resis	star	nce	in the	flue	das	s cii	rcui	t ca	usi	na ł	niah	Dre	255	ure	in t	he l	าคล	tex	-
changer at the flue gas				nao	gu	0 011	our		aon	'g '	iigi	, bu	500	are			iou	C OA	
Corrective action:																			
Check if the flue gas sy	/ste	m i	s bloc	ked															
Extreme fouling of the						cau	use	s th	e re	esis	tan	ce t	o ri	se.	Che	eck	the	sta	te
of the heat exchanger																			
Check the flue gas sys							mos	st lik	kely	in i	a ne	ew :	sys	tem).				
Cause:															,				
The condensate drain s	svs	tem	is blo	cke	d. T	he (con	den	sat	e w	ill b	uilc	au l	ab	ove	the	me	easi	ur-
ing point of the pressur																			
point.								•				Ŭ						0	
Corrective action:																			
Check if the condensat	te d	rain	hose	bet	wee	en th	ne h	eat	ex	cha	nge	er a	nd t	the	sipł	non	is c	per	٦,
so the condensate can																			
Check if the siphon is f	ree	of o	debris	that	t mi	ght	blo	ck t	he	con	den	sat	e flo	owa	and	cle	an	the	
siphon if necessary.																			
Check the condensate													den	sate	e dr	ain	poi	nt ir	۱
the external installation	n. C	ond	ensat	e mi	ust l	oe a	able	to	flov	v fre	ely								
Cause:																			
The condensate drain I																			
pressure fluctuations in				dra	inag	ge s	syste	em	can	n ha	ve	ette	ct c	on tr	ne p	ores	sur	e in	
the heat exchanger of t	ine	DOI	er.																
Corrective action:					4.0.0				440.0		h o 10				410.0	ما بە			
Make sure that there is system of the building i					mor				me	sip	nor						ains	ane.	
			tion T	had							~~~	in th	$\sim \sim \sim$						
	ninc				cond	den	sate	e sh	oul	d fl							yste	m	۵
through a freely "breath system cannot affect th		у" со	onnec	tion,	cono so	den pre	sate ssu	e sh re f	ioul luct	d fl uat	ions	s of	the				yste	m	е
system cannot affect th		у" со	onnec	tion,	cono so	den pre	sate ssu	e sh re f	ioul luct	d fl uat	ions	s of	the				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause:	ne p	g" co ores	onnec sure ir	tion, n the	cono so e he	den pre at e	sate ssu excl	e sh re f nan	ioul luct ger	d fl uat of t	ion: he	s of boil	the				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu	ne p	g" co ores	onnec sure ir	tion, n the	cono so e he	den pre at e	sate ssu excl	e sh re f nan	ioul luct ger	d fl uat of t	ion: he	s of boil	the				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action:	ne p	g" ca ores sign	onnect sure ir al hos	tion, <u>n the</u> se go	cond so e he ping	den pre at e	sate ssu excl	e sh re f nang pre	ioul luct ger	d fl uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil ch.	the er.				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig	ne p	g" ca ores sign	onnect sure ir al hos	tion, <u>n the</u> se go	cond so e he ping	den pre at e	sate ssu excl	e sh re f nang pre	ioul luct ger	d fl uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil ch.	the er.				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig Cause:	ire s inal	y" co ores sign ho:	al hos	tion, n the se go I cle	so so he bing	den pre at e	sate ssu excl	e sh re f nang pre	ioul luct ger	d fl uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil ch.	the er.				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig Cause: Bad pressure switch ca	ne p ire s jnal	y" co ores sign ho:	al hos	tion, n the se go I cle	so so he bing	den pre at e	sate ssu excl	e sh re f nang pre	ioul luct ger	d fl uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil ch.	the er.				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig Cause: Bad pressure switch ca Corrective action:	ire s inal ausi	y" co ores sign ho:	al hos	tion, n the se go I cle	so so he bing	den pre at e	sate ssu excl	e sh re f nang pre	ioul luct ger	d fl uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil ch.	the er.				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig Cause: Bad pressure switch ca Corrective action: Replace the pressure s	ire s inal ausi	y" co ores sign ho:	al hos	tion, n the se go I cle	so so he bing	den pre at e	sate ssu excl	e sh re f nang pre	ioul luct ger	d fl uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil ch.	the er.				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig Cause: Bad pressure switch ca Corrective action: Replace the pressure s Cause:	ne p ire s jnal ausi	y" co pres sign ho: ng ch.	al hos se and a fault	tion, n the se go l cle sign	conc so bing an c nal.	den pre at e	sate ssu exch epla	e sh re f nang pre	ioul luct ger	d fl uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil ch.	the er.				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig Cause: Bad pressure switch ca Corrective action: Replace the pressure s Cause: Bad wiring/connection	ne p ire s jnal ausi	y" co pres sign ho: ng ch.	al hos se and a fault	tion, n the se go l cle sign	conc so bing an c nal.	den pre at e	sate ssu exch epla	e sh re f nang pre	ioul luct ger	d fl uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil ch.	the er.				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig Cause: Bad pressure switch ca Corrective action: Replace the pressure s Cause: Bad wiring/connection Corrective action:	ne p ire s gnal ausi swit	y" cc rres sign ho: ng : ch.	al hos se and a fault	tion, n the se go I cle sign	conc so he ping an nal. witc	den pre at e i to or re	sate ssu epla	e sh re f nang pre ace	it if	d fle uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil cch. sary	the er.				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig Cause: Bad pressure switch ca Corrective action: Replace the pressure s Cause: Bad wiring/connection	ne p ire s gnal ausi swit	y" cc rres sign ho: ng : ch.	al hos se and a fault	tion, n the se go I cle sign	conc so he ping an nal. witc	den pre at e i to or re	sate ssu epla	e sh re f nang pre ace	it if	d fle uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil cch. sary	the er.				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig Cause: Bad pressure switch ca Corrective action: Replace the pressure s Cause: Bad wiring/connection Corrective action:	ne p ire s gnal ausi swit	y" cc rres sign ho: ng : ch.	al hos se and a fault	tion, n the se go I cle sign	conc so he ping an nal. witc	den pre at e i to or re	sate ssu epla	e sh re f nang pre ace	it if	d fle uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil cch. sary	the er.				yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig Cause: Bad pressure switch ca Corrective action: Replace the pressure s Cause: Bad wiring/connection Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/ Display message	ne p ire s gnal ausi swit	y" co pressign sign hose ch. ne p	al hos se and a fault	tion, n the se go I cle sign	conc so he ping an nal. witc	den pre at e i to or re	sate ssu epla	e sh re f nang pre ace	it if	d fle uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil cch. sary	the er.	• ex			yste	m	e
system cannot affect th Cause: Blockage of the pressu Corrective action: Check the pressure sig Cause: Bad pressure switch ca Corrective action: Replace the pressure s Cause: Bad wiring/connection Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/	ne p Ire s Ire s Inal Ausi Switt	y" co pression sign hose ng : ch. ne p	al hos se and a fault pressu	tion, n the se go I cle sign re s in th	conc so he ping an nal. witc	den pre at e to pr re ch c	sate ssu exch the epla	e sh re f nang pre ace it.	ioul luct ger ssu it if	d fle uat of t	ions he swit	s of boil cch. sary t.	/.	• ex			yste	m	e

Cause:

Reason:

The water flow is restricted.

Corrective action:

Check functioning of the pump.

Check/open all valves that might restrict the water flow through the unit.

nal 11-12) exceeded

Check for an external system pump that influences the flow through the unit. Check if the system resistance exceeds the spare capacity of the unit pump.

sure on external overpressure switch (if used connected to termi-

Check expansion vessel on correct functioning

17.2 Blocking codes

The following graph describes the blocking codes of the boiler. A blocking code is only a temporary blocking of the boiler, because of an extraordinary situation. The boiler will continue to operate after stabilisation of this situation.

The display is not blinking, but is lightened up during the blocking period. The boiler is blocking an action, because of an extraordinary situation. This action will be continued after stabilisation of this situation

Display message	Α	n	t	i	С	у	С	I	е		t	i	m	е						
						-						9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason	Th	e co	onti	olle	er re	cei	ved	ar	new	hea	at d				o fas		fte	er the	las	
				ma																-
Cause:																				
Opening and immediat	ely	the	rea	fter	clo	sing	g of	the	ext	ern	al t	heri	nos	stat						
Corrective action:	-						-													
Controlled water flow of	cool	s do	own	toc	o qu	iick	ly a	fter	loss	s of	he	at d	em	and						
Controlled water flow h																				
Immediately opening a															itch	ing	d	iffere	ntia	I
of the ON/OFF thermo																				
Controller settings nee																				
all common systems. V																			cool	-
ing of the controlled wa	ater	tio\	N/te	emp	era	ture	e, it	con	cer	ns a	an u	inco	onv	enti	ona	ıl sy	/S	tem.		
Display message	ause: he unit is programmed in such a way that none of the boilers in a cascade will fire, if one as a lockout. One unit has a lockout and therefore the whole cascade is blocked.																			
Display message	eason Connection failure with one of the boilers of the cascade. ause: ne unit is programmed in such a way that none of the boilers in a cascade will fire, if one as a lockout. One unit has a lockout and therefore the whole cascade is blocked. orrective action: ne unit is programmed in such a way that none of the boilers in a cascade will fire, if one as a lockout.																			
_	Connection failure with one of the boilers of the cascade. ause: le unit is programmed in such a way that none of the boilers in a cascade will fire, if one s a lockout. One unit has a lockout and therefore the whole cascade is blocked.															S				
Reason	easonConnection failure with one of the boilers of the cascade.ause:he unit is programmed in such a way that none of the boilers in a cascade will fire, if oneas a lockout. One unit has a lockout and therefore the whole cascade is blocked.orrective action:																			
Cause:																				
	cause: The unit is programmed in such a way that none of the boilers in a cascade will fire, if one as a lockout. One unit has a lockout and therefore the whole cascade is blocked. Corrective action:														ne					
	ne unit is programmed in such a way that none of the boilers in a cascade will fire, if one as a lockout. One unit has a lockout and therefore the whole cascade is blocked. orrective action: roubleshoot the fault of the unit in lock-out.																			
Troubleshoot the fault	of th	าе เ	unit	in l	ock	-ou	t.													
																	_			
Display message	eason Connection failure with one of the boilers of the cascade. ause: Image: Image: <td></td>																			
	ause:															S				
Reason															n h	as e	эх	ceed	ed	
	the	e blo	ocki	ing	valu	le, I	but	not	the	loc	k o	ut v	alu	e.						
Cause:																				
The water flow through	the	e un	nit is	s too	o lo	w.														
Corrective action:																				
Check functioning of th					• •• • • •			- 4	£1			ي ارد	(l							
Check/open all valves																				
Check for an external s Check if the system res																				
Check the heat exchar																	A	se th	e re	-
sistance causing the w							0.	anni	9 (P	and	,	001	uge	,,		1010	~~		0 10	
Display message	F	Ι	0	w		t	е	m	р		h	i	g	h						
												9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason:	Flc	bw t	em	pera	atur	e h	as e	exce	eed	ed	the	blo	ckin	g te	emp	era	itu	ure, b	ut it	
				xce										_						
Cause:																				
The water flow is restri	cteo	d.																		
Corrective action:																				
Check functioning of th	ne n	um	D.																	
Check/open all valves				res	tric	t the	e wa	ater	flov	w th	rou	ah	the	uni	t.					
Check for an external s																nit.				
Check if the system re																				
-							•				-					-				

Display message	F					t	~	m	n	h	:	0	h						
Display message			u	е		L	е	m	Р			g 9	h		5		h		•
D	-										9		9		Э		n	r	S
Reason	FΙ	le g	as	tem	per	atu	re r	nas	exc	eeded	the	IIM	It.						
Cause:																			
Heat exchanger pollute										<u> </u>	eat te	o th	e sy	/ste	m١	vate	er.		
Corrective action: Ch	leck	(an	d c	lear	ו he	eat e	exc	han	ger										
Cause:																			
Bad flue gas sensor or	' se	nso	r co	onne	ectio	on (par	tly s	shoi	rted.)									
Corrective action:																			
The sensor is of the ty																			
ture rises. A partly sho							its	res	ista	nce ar	nd th	nere	fore	e 'm	eas	sure	'ar	ise	e in
temperature when actu																			
Check for moist in the	sen	sor	CO	nne	ctio	ns (or r	epla	ace	the se	nso	r.							
Cause:																			
There is no water in th	e ui	nit v	vhil	e fir	ing.														
Corrective action:																			
This is an unlikely situa																			
detect anything. Only a																		ate	er
pressure switch to swit																			
did not react. Bleed all										om cor	nbu	stio	n ca	an b	e ti	rans	sterr	ed	to
the water and won't lea	ave	unre	bug	nu	e n	ues	sys	tem	•										
Cause:																			
Heat exchanger failure																			
Corrective action:																			
This is an unlikely situation combustion product with the second																			
is not transferred will c														ale	1. 1	nei	leai		aı
is not transience will e		on				/430	Jui	luc	gao	temp	Jul	urc.							
Display message	G	е	n		В	T	ο	С	k										
		-				-	-	-			9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Reason	<u> </u>				king			t io	o oti	i votod	-		-	roti	-	aor		-	5
Reason		ocki						115	acu	ivated	uun	ng d	ope	all		gei	ieia	I	
Cause:			ig	0011	laoi	51	0).												
The circuit connected	to th		on	orol	blo	okir		orm	ina	le ie na	at al	000	4						
Corrective action:	10 11	ie y	en		DIO	UKII	ıy ı	em	iiiia	13 13 110	51 61	030	u.						
Check all external corr			to t	hot	oro	001		oto		the co	nor			, in a	tor	min		000	4
check why the contact	•									•	nei	aiu	IUUr	ung	lei		ais	and	J
Cause: If used in co						_				anu.									
The water flow through							31												
Corrective action:	i uit	e ui	III I	5 10	0 10	vv.													
Check functioning of the	ne n	um	n a	nd t	het	flow	/ 5/	vitch	h										
Check/open all valves										w thro	uah	the	uni	t.					
Check for an external																			
Check if the system re															np.				
Make sure the heat ex																ige)	will	lin	-
crease the resistance																			
																		_	
Display message	L	i	n	е		f	а	u	Ι	t									

Display message	L	i	n	е		f	а	u	Ι	t									
	р	u	m	р		0	n					9	9	9	5		h	r	S
Reason	Ba	d p	owe	er s	upp	ly													
Cause:																			
The supplied power do	es	not	cor	nply	/ wi	th tl	he s	spe	cific	atic	ns.								
Corrective action:																			
Check if the power sup Check the voltage and Make sure there is no	fre	que	ncy	. (S	shou	ıld I	be l	_ife	Ne	utra	I, G	Snd			/50H	Ηz).			

Reason Non-return valve still open. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed. Corrective action: Cause: When a closed non return valve is proven this message will disappear. It is not proven that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed, but the fan is running to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Corrective action: Corrective action: Check the state of the Non-Return Valve: > Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause:	Display message	Ν	R	V		r		F	2	n		f	2		1	t										
Reason Non-return valve still open. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed. Corrective action: When a closed non return valve is proven this message will disappear. If not a lockout message will appear. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed, but the fan is running to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Chrck the state of the Non-Return Valve: > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is the valve debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan.	Display message		ĸ	v	0	ľ		Г	а	n	_	-	a	u	-	-		h								
Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed. Corrective action: When a closed non return valve is proven this message will disappear. If not a lockout message will appear. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed, but the fan is running to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the state of the Non-Return Valve: > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the on-return valv	D	N 1 -		1								9	9	9	•	5		n	r	S						
It is not proven that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed. Corrective action: When a closed non return valve is proven this message will disappear. If not a lockout message will appear. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed, but the fan is running to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the state of the Non-Return Valve: > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non- return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Ne outdoor sensor detected. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t d o o r s e n s o r f f a i 1 Reason No outdoor sensor detected. Corrective action: Check the state of the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r n t t e m p h i g h r s Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: New Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat the point return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action: Corrective action:		INC	on-re	eturn v	aive	e sti	0	pen																		
Corrective action: When a closed non return valve is proven this message will disappear. In ota lockout message will appear. Cause: The fan of proven that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed, but the fan is running to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the state of the Non-Return Valve: > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 4-wired wring and connections at both ends. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check the 3 o r f f a i i Corrective action: Check the state of replace NR				4	- I	(41	la			4 :-		4 6 .			:	1	l								
When a closed non return valve is proven this message will disappear. If not a lockout message will appear. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the bumer, that is not burning, is closed, but the fan is running to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the state of the Non-Return Valve: > Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message 0 u t d o o r s s e n s o r f f a i r s Mo outdoor sensor detected. Cause: The unit is program	•	e no	n-re	tum v	aive	9 01	the	bu	me	r, tha	tis	no	ים זו	um	ng,	IS C	ios	ea.								
If not a lockout message will appear. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the bumer, that is not burning, is closed, but the fan is running to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the state of the Non-Return Valve: > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t d o o r s s e n s o r f f a i l Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message																										
Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed, but the fan is running to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the state of the Non-Return Valve: > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > > Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Corrective action: Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t d o o r sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Corrective action: Corrective action: Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. 9 9 9 5 5 h r s s Corrective action: Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Check the state of the outdoor sensor a						en t	his	me	ssa	ge w	III C	lisa	app	ear	•											
It is not proven that the non-return valve of the burner, that is not burning, is closed, but the fan is running to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the state of the Non-Return Valve: > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non- return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Return temperature fan events is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check for lose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature to much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action:		je v	viii a	ppear	•																					
the fan is running to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the state of the Non-Retum Valve: > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non- return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O U U t d O U t d O U t d O V Corrective action: Corrective actio				4		(41	b			4 :		4 1.			:		1								
Corrective action: Check the state of the Non-Retum Valve: > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Replace the fan. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Check and repair or replace NRV. Cause: No outdoor sensor detected. Cause: The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R I I I I I Cause: I I I I I I I I Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the											tis	no	ים זי	um	ng,	IS C	ios	ea,	bui	[
Check the state of the Non-Return Valve: > Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Reason No outdoor sensor detected. Corrective action: Resson Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the		eve		SCIICUI	allo	· . (ΠГ		1 =	1)																
> Is the valve moving freely to the open and closed position. > Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t d o r s e n s o r f a i 1 Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Corrective action: Corrective action: Check he age U t d o r s e n s o r f a i 1 Display message O u t d o r s e n s o r s f a i		Na	• D •		/a																					
Is there debris/fouling or corrosion in the valve to prevent the valve to move freely. Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message Out t door sensor detected. Cause: The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action: Corrective action: Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action:							പപ	~~~	dn	ocitic	n															
Cause: The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u No outdoor sensor detected. Cause: The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature to much/high. Corrective action: Return temperature of external heat source. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature to much/high. <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>י סר</td><td>valv</td><td>ic ti</td><td>n m</td><td>ove</td><td>fro</td><td>مار</td><td></td><td></td></t<>												י סר	valv	ic ti	n m	ove	fro	مار								
The fan of the non-burning burner is not able to run to prevent recirculation, but the non-return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check the state or replace NRV. Display message 0 u t d o o r s s e n s o r f f a i l No outdoor sensor detected. Cause: The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r n t end replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r n t end replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r n t end replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r n t end replace it if necessary. Cause: 9 9 9 9 . 5 h r s </td <td></td> <td>9 01</td> <td>001</td> <td>103101</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>var</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>it ti</td> <td></td> <td>van</td> <td></td> <td>0 111</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>ne</td> <td>Ciy</td> <td></td> <td></td>		9 01	001	103101			var				it ti		van		0 111	0.00	ne	Ciy								
return valve is closed to prevent recirculation. (If P2MT =1) Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: The unit is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t t d o v t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t		nind	n bu	rner is	no	t ab	le t	o ru	n ta	o pre	ver	nt re	ecir	cul	atio	n h	ut t	he	nor)-						
Corrective action: Check the 4-wired wiring and connections at the fan and at the main control board. Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t d o r s e n s o f a i 1 Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t d o o r s e n s s n r s s n r s s n r s s n r s s n r s s n r s s n r s s s n													001	oun	ano	, c	art									
Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t d o o r s e n s o r f a i 1 Reason No outdoor sensor detected. Cause: The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature to much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action: Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action:		<u> </u>						(.,															
Check the 3-wired power supply wiring and connections at both ends. Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t d o o r s e n s o r f a i 1 Reason No outdoor sensor detected. Cause: The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature to much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action: Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action:	Check the 4-wired wiri	na s	and	conne	ctio	ns :	at th	he f	an a	and a	nt tk	ופו	mai	in c	onti	rolł	na	h								
Replace the fan. Replace the main control board of that specific burner. Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t d o r s e n s r f a i															ont		Jou	u.								
Cause: It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t d o r f a i I <th colspan="2" i<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th>	<td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td>					,																				
It is not proven that the non-return valve of the unit is closed. Corrective action: Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message 0 u t d o r s e n s o r f a i	Replace the main cont	rol l	boar	d of th	nat s	spe	cific	; bu	rne	r.																
Corrective action: Corrective action: O u t d o r s e n s o r f a i I Display message O u t d o r s e n s o r f a i I Reason No outdoor sensor detected. Cause: The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r n t g h i g h r s Display message R e t u r n t g h i g h r s Reason Return tempera	Cause:																									
Check and repair or replace NRV. Display message O u t d o r s e n s o r f a i I Display message O u t d o r s e n s o r f a i I i <	It is not proven that the	e no	n-re	turn v	alve	e of	the	un	it is	clos	əd.															
Display message O u t d o r s e n s o r f a i I Reason No outdoor sensor detected. Image: Sensor detected.	Corrective action:																									
Reason No outdoor sensor detected. Cause: The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r s Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. 9 9 9 . 5 h r s Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: S Image: Corrective action: Corrective	Check and repair or re	plac	ce N	RV.																						
Reason No outdoor sensor detected. Cause: The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r s Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. 9 9 9 . 5 h r s Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: S Image: Corrective action: Corrective										1										_						
Reason No outdoor sensor detected. Cause: The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r n t e n i g h r s Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Corrective action: E Cause: E<	Display message	0	u	t d	0	0	r		S	е	n	S	0	r		f	а	i	Ι							
Cause: The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r n t e m p h i g h r s Display message R e t u r n t e m p h i g h r s Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action: Corrective action:												9	9	9	•	5		h	r	S						
The unit is programmed to check if an outdoor sensor is present and does not detect an outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r n t e m p h i g h i g Display message R e t u r n t e m p h i g h r s Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. 9 9 9 . 5 h r s Corrective action: Corrective action: E <td>Reason</td> <td>Nc</td> <td>o out</td> <td>door s</td> <td>sens</td> <td>sor</td> <td>dete</td> <td>ecte</td> <td>ed.</td> <td></td>	Reason	Nc	o out	door s	sens	sor	dete	ecte	ed.																	
outdoor sensor. Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r n t e m p h i g h r s Display message R e t u r n t e m p h i g h r s Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Correctiv	Cause:																									
Corrective action: Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R e t u r n t e m p h i g h r s Display message R e t u r n t e m p h i g h r s Bisplay message R e t u r n t e m p h i g h r s Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective a	The unit is programme	d to	o che	eck if a	an o	outd	oor	ser	ารอเ	r is p	res	ent	t an	id d	oes	s no	t de	etec	rt ar	า						
Check for loose wiring/connections in the outdoor sensor circuit. Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R t u r n t e m p h i g h i i i i i i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g h i g <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>																										
Check the state of the outdoor sensor and replace it if necessary. Display message R t <th colspan="6" t<="" td="" text-transform<=""><td>Corrective action:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th>	<td>Corrective action:</td> <td></td>						Corrective action:																			
Display message R e t u r n t e m p h i g h i																										
ReasonReturn temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value.Cause:Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high.Corrective action:Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source.Cause:The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler.Corrective action:	Check the state of the	out	dooi	' sens	or a	nd	rep	lace	e it i	fnec	ess	sar	у.													
ReasonReturn temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value.Cause:Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high.Corrective action:Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source.Cause:The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler.Corrective action:	D'	_			1	r	r				-				r					<u> </u>						
Reason Return temperature has exceeded the blocking temperature, but it has not exceeded the lock-out value. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler.	Display message	R	е	tu	r	n		t	е	m	р			_	g											
has not exceeded the lock-out value. Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action:															•					S						
Cause: Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action:	Reason											e bl	locł	king	ter	npe	rati	lre	, bu	ıt it						
Systems that pre-heats the boiler return temperature too much/high. Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action:	-	ha	s no	t exce	ede	ed ti	ne l	ock	-ou	t valu	le.															
Corrective action: Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action:																										
Reduce pre-heat temperature of external heat source. Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action:		s th	e bo	iler re	turn	ter	npe	erati	ure	too r	nuc	ch/ł	nigh	<u>۱.</u>												
Cause: The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action:																										
The need for heat in the system suddenly drops causing hot return water to the boiler. Corrective action:		era	ture	of ext	erna	al h	eat	SOL	irce).																
Corrective action:	Cause:																									
Dampen external heating system control to prevent sudden holler temperature rise	The need for heat in th	e s	yste	m sud	lden	ily c	drop	os c	aus	ing h	ot	reti	urn	wa	ter	to tł	ne b	oile	er.							
Dampen external heating system control to prevent sudden boller temperature lise.		e s	yste	m sud	lden	ily c	drop	os c	aus	ing h	ot	retu	urn	wa	ter	to tł	ne k	oile	ər.							

Display message	Т	2	-	Τ	1		h	i	g	h							
											9	9	9	5	h	r	s
Reason		hich				een set											
Cause: The water flo	ow thi	้อนดู	gh t	he ι	unit	is t	oo l	ow.									
Corrective action:																	
Check functioning of Check/open all valve Check for an externa	s tha I syst	t mi :em	ght pu	mp	tha	t inf	lue	nce	s th	e fl				nit.			

Check if the system resistance exceeds the spare capacity of the unit pump.

Make sure the heat exchanger is clean. Heat exchanger fouling (partly blockage) will increase the resistance causing the water flow to drop.

Display message	W	а	t	е	r	р	r	е	s	s	u	r	е		f	а	u	Ι	t	
												9	9	9		5		h	r	s
Baasan	١٨/	otor	nr		iro	in to		0.00	or h	iah										

 Reason
 Water pressure is too low or high.

 Cause: The water pressure in the system is too high.

 Corrective action:

Corrective action:

Check if the system pressure is too high after (re)filling.

Make sure that there is a pressure relief valve and expansion vessel installed in the system, according to the applicable standards.

Check if there is an open connection between the unit and the relief valve plus expansion vessel.

Be aware that if the unit is installed in the basement of a tall building, only the static pressure of the water column above the units can raise above the maximum allowable limits. Make sure that this is not the case.

Cause: The water pressure in the system is too low.

Corrective action:

Check if there is no leakage in the system that causes the pressure to drop. Fix any leakage and fill the system.

Check if there is an external system pump that sucks water through the boiler, causing an underpressure. (bad installation design).

17.3 Maintenance attention message

The display shows alternating the base screen and this message, while backlight is blinking. The boiler is operating, but will count the exceeding hours.

A parameter must be changed, after service, to remove this message.

Display message	Ν	е	е	d	s		Μ	а	i	n	t	е	n	а	n			0	_	0
	I	g	n	i	t	i	0	n	-	С	y	C	I	e	s		h	r	s	•
Reason	Ma	inte	enar	nce	opti	ion	of to	tal	amo	ount	of	ignit	tion	сус	les	has	bee	en r	eac	hed
Display message	Ν	е	е	d	s		Μ	а	i	n	t	е	n	а	n			0		0
	D	а	t	е													h	r	S	
Reason	Ma	linte	enar	nce	opti	ion	of th	e d	ate	has	be	en r	eac	hed	•					
Display message	Ν	е	е	d	s		Μ	а	i	n	t	е	n	а	n			0		0
												•		~				•		•
	В	u	r	n	i	n	g		h	0	u	r	s	ŭ			h	r	S	•
Reason	Ma				i opti			otal			•••	r				has		r en	S	
Reason Display message	Ma	inte			i opti s			otal a			•••	r	S			has		r en O	S •	0
	Ma rea	ainte ache	ed.	nce			of to				•••	r burr	s ning	hou	urs	has			s s	

This function/message is standard not activated, but can be activated/set by a trained engineer. This function does not overrule the need for annual maintenance. The end user is always responsible for arranging annual maintenance.

18 MAINTENANCE

18.1 General

For a good, safe and long-time operation of the boiler it is advised to carry out maintenance and service on the boiler.



- Maintenance and inspection of the boiler should be carried out at the following occasions:
- When several similar error codes and/or lock-outs appear.

• At least every 12 months' maintenance must be done to ensure safe and efficient operation. Damage caused by lack of maintenance will not be covered under warranty

MAINTENANCE REMINDER FUNCTION.

See previous page \leftarrow .

BE AWARE: This function is standard turned off. We offer this programmable function to the installer to use as a reminder. Because it concerns a free programmable function the use of it cannot be used as an argument in warranty cases. Our units must be maintained every 12 months whatever the settings/working of this function. It is and remains the responsibly of the end user to have the unit maintained every twelve months.

For more information about this maintenance mode see paragraph 11.13, 'Setting the maintenance specifications'.

Service intervals

The normal service frequency for the boiler is once a year. Every year the boiler should be cleaned and checked, according to the maintenance procedures. If there is doubt whether the boiler is operating with the correct water and/or combustion air quality, it is advised that a first check is executed after already half a year. This check serves to determine the frequency of the future services. The maximum interval between two services is a year.



INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE MUST BE EXECUTED FOR A SAFE AND EFFICIENT OPERATION OF THE BOILER.

18.2 Inspection & maintenance

At least every twelve months' maintenance must be done to ensure safe and efficient operation.

Inspection, maintenance and the replacement of boiler parts should only be done by a skilled service engineer. Apart from the maintenance proceedings it is advised to have a log chart for every boiler that describes the following aspects:

- Serial number.
- Date and time of maintenance.
- Name of maintenance engineer.
- Which parts were exchanged during maintenance.
- Which settings (software) were changed during maintenance.
- Special remarks / findings.
- Future aspects that need extra attention.
- Additional aspects: measurement reports, complaints by the (end)-user, lock-out codes, etc.

During maintenance the following parts and aspects of the boiler should be checked and inspected.



Before starting to work on the boiler:

- Switch off the electrical power to the boiler (service switch and/or unplug boiler).
- Close the gas valve to block gas supply to the boiler.

Customer comments

Comments and remarks from the customer should be analysed and used to find possible causes for any occurring problems and complaints.

Service history

The operational and fault history (total amount and since the last service) of the boiler can be retrieved with the help of a computer, correct software and an interface cable. This information can be used to specify the maintenance and service proceedings in relation to the boiler(parts).

Water leakage

The water pressure of the heating installation should be more than 1,0 bar and at a maximum of 2,0 bar at normal operation. When the water pressure drops below the minimum occasionally, there might be a water leak. Check the boiler and the complete heating installation for any water leakages and have these repaired.

Flue gas & air supply

The flue gas pipes and the air supply pipes must be checked for gas tightness. Also check if the mounting of these pipes is correct, safe and not damaged. Check the rooftop of the boiler housing for signs of water leakage and traces of water coming from the air supply pipe, the air vent or any condensate coming from the flue gas pipes.

Gas supply & safeties

The gas pipes must be checked for gas tightness. Also check if the mounting of these pipes is correct, safe and not damaged. Any built-in safeties should be checked for a correct functioning.

Remove the burner unit

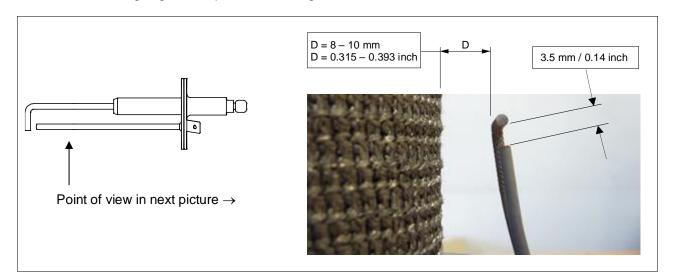
The burner unit consists of the burner plate, the burner nose and the internal burner. To remove this part for an internal heat exchanger check: remove the six M6 nuts, the nuts that connect the burner nose to the non-return valve and the ignition cable. After this take out the burner unit by moving it forward out of the boiler housing. NOTICE: watch out not to damage the burner plate insulation during this operation.

Burner

Check the burner surface to see if it has damages, signs of rust and/or cracks. When the burner surface is damaged the burner must be replaced. The burner can be cleaned by using a soft (non-metallic) brush. The dust can be removed with a vacuum cleaner or pressurized air.

Ignition / ionisation electrode

When the complete burner is removed, it is also very easy to check the ignition electrode. First check if the distances between the electrodes and between the electrode and the burner are according to the graph below. When these are not correct, try to bend the electrodes in the right position. Notice: the electrodes undergo high temperatures, therefore the electrodes become hard and are difficult to bend. While bending used electrodes they might break or burst. Check the electrode, after bending, for any tear/crack and signs of rust. When they are burst/cracked or rusty, replace the electrode. Also replace the electrode when there is a crack in the ceramic insulation of the electrode. When the electrode is going to be replaced also the gasket should be renewed.



Burner door gaskets

When these gaskets have changed colours at some parts, the rubber has cured and/or is damaged, then these gaskets must be replaced. Notice: only use the gaskets that are supplied by the boiler manufacturer.

Mounting the burner door correctly back onto the heat exchanger:



Before mounting the burner door, make sure that its gaskets and insulation are in excellent shape. If any signs of damage or ageing are present, these parts must be replaced.

The burner door must be mounted back on the heat exchanger as follows, see picture below:

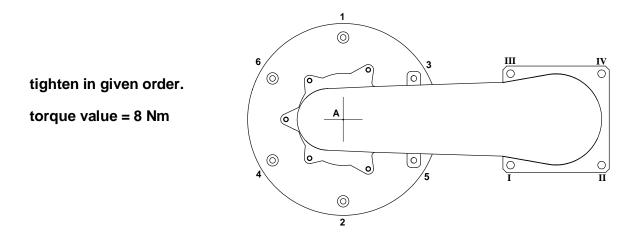
- Place the burner door with its holes over the six threaded studs, numbered 1 to 6 in the picture.

Careful! When handling too rough or misplacing the holes over the threaded studs, the burner door insulation and/or gaskets may be damaged. Assure yourself that the door is well positioned with respect to the threaded studs, before pushing it onto the exchanger.

- Now keep the burner door in place and first turn one flange nut onto stud 1 so the door won't fall. After that, first
 mount the other end of the gas/air mixing pipe to the non-return valve, starting at point I, and make sure it's well
 tightened.
- Now keep the burner door firmly in place by pushing the gas/air nose with one hand at the middle at point A.
- Then turn-tighten the flange nuts with the other hand as far as possible onto the threaded studs.

Now the burner door is in place and the nuts can be tightened with a torque key.

- Tighten the nuts in the order given in the picture below
- The specified torque value for tightening the burner door flange nuts is 8 Nm



Non-return valve

Remove the non-return valve from the fan by loosening the nuts and remove the wiring by disconnecting the connector. Check if there is any moist or any traces of moist on the fan side of the valve. This can indicate that there is a possible leakage of the non-return valve (danger of recirculation).

Check always if the rubber seat on which the valve closes isn't damaged or if there is any debris on this seat, if so clean or replace the seat. Also check if the valve itself isn't jammed and can move freely up and down and if the magnet pulls the valve into its seat, if not so replace the complete non-return valve.

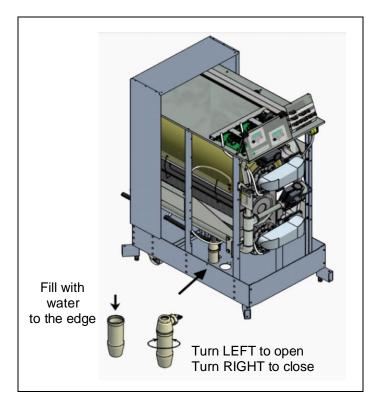
Fan

When the fan blades are polluted and dirty, carefully clean the blades with a soft brush. Notice: do not use too much force on the blades or else the fan might be out of balance and run irregularly, causing noises and fan failures. Check the fan also for any water damages. In doubt always replace the fan of the boiler.

Insulation

The insulation of the heat exchanger (located on the rear wall inside the heat exchanger and burner door) must be inspected. If this insulation disk shows any signs of (water) damage or degradation it should be exchanged. Also check if there are any indications in the burner room of a high condensate level (caused by a blocked siphon) that might have wetted the rear wall insulation. When this has happened the rear wall insulation should also be replaced. Only use the insulation disk that is supplied by the boiler manufacturer.

The same procedure must be applied on the insulation and gaskets fitted on the burner door.



Siphon

Disassemble the siphon and clean every part of it. Check the siphon connection of the heat exchanger for any blocking or pollution and clean it (if necessary). Check the functioning of the siphon by pouring clean tap water in the burner room (when burner door is removed). This water will exit the heat exchanger by the siphon. Notice: don't wet the rear wall insulation.



Do <u>NOT</u> operate the unit without a mounted and <u>completely</u> filled siphon reservoir.

This is a safety measure: the water in the siphon keeps the flue gases from entering the plant room via the condensate drain.

Heat exchanger and burner room

After the removal of the complete burner unit, check if there is any debris and dirt in the heat exchanger. The coils of the heat exchanger can be cleaned by using a non-metallic brush. After this the dirt and dust can be removed with a vacuum cleaner and by flushing the burner room with water. Don't forget afterwards to clean the siphon once again.



Cleaning the burner room with acid or alkali products is prohibited.

Gas/air ratio

With every service check and/or maintenance of the boiler always check the gas/air ratio by measuring the CO₂ percentage (flue gas) at the maximum and minimum load of the boiler. If necessary adjust these values, see for information chapter 15 "Adjusting and setting the burner".

Pump

Check the electrical parts and the motor of the pump for a correct functioning. The pump must generate a sufficient water flow over the (heat exchanger of) the boiler. When the pump produces noise, is operational for more than 5 years or has signs of water leakage it is recommended to replace the pump as a precaution.



When defects and abnormalities are found by the service engineer during service and maintenance and these are not repairable, this information should be reported to the owner/end-user of the installation. Also the owner/end-user should be advised how to fix these defects and these defects should be reported in the service report / log file of the boiler.



During service and maintenance the gas, supply air, flue gas and condensate connections are disconnected, checked and replaced. Make sure that all these components are mounted correctly before commissioning the boiler again.

19 USER INSTRUCTIONS

After installing and commissioning of the boiler demonstrate the operation of the entire central heating system to the end-user. The user should be made familiar with all safety precautions of the boiler and the installation. The user should be instructed that service and maintenance of the boiler is required every 12 months. Regular service and maintenance is essential for a safe and proper operation of the boiler. Hand over the documents that are supplied with the boiler.

19.1 Recycling

When the boiler has reached the end of its technical or economical lifespan, it must be disposed of in the correct way.

Disposal

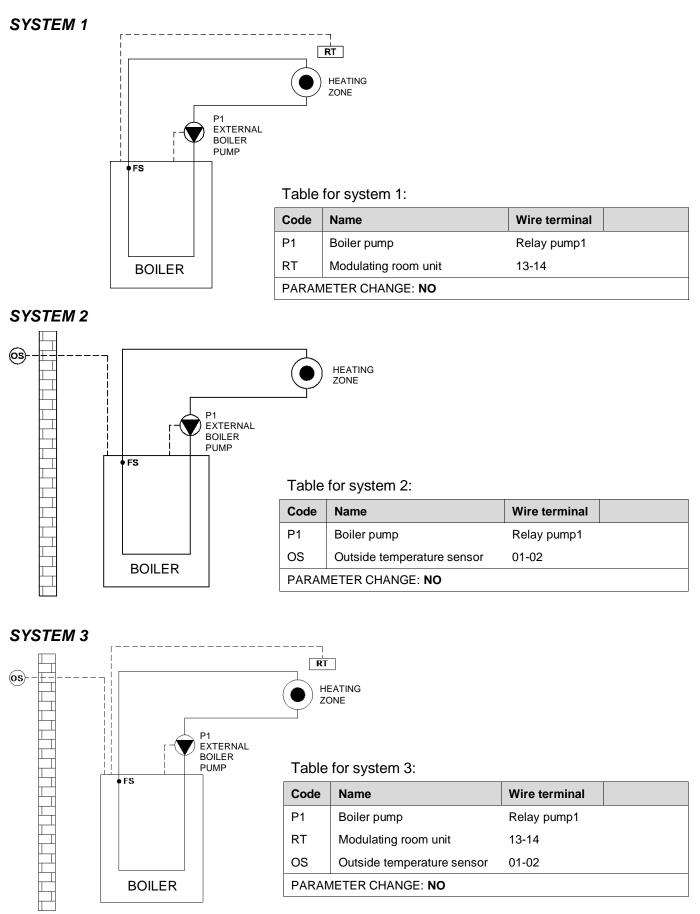


Old end-of-life appliances contain materials that need to be recycled. When you discard devices at the end of their service life, you must obey local legislation related to waste disposal.

Never discard your old device together with regular waste. Put the device into a municipal waste collection depot for electrical and electronic equipment. If necessary, ask your supplier or your service and maintenance engineer for advice.

20 Examples of installations

The following drawings are presenting possible ways for installing the boiler.



SYSTEM 4 (possible but system 6 is preferable)

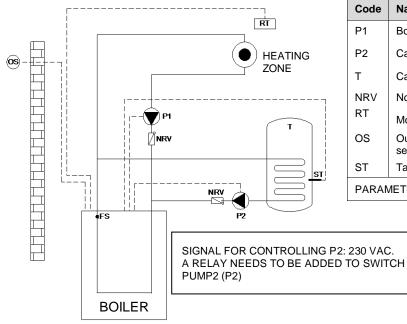


Table for system 4:

Code	Name	Wire terminal		
P1	Boiler pump	Relay pump1		
P2	Calorifier primary pump	38-40 (230 Vac control signal)		
Т	Calorifier	-		
NRV	Non-return valve	-		
RT	Modulating room unit	13-14		
OS	Outside temperature sensor	01-02		
ST	Tank sensor	05-06		
PARAMETER CHANGE: NO				

SYSTEM 5

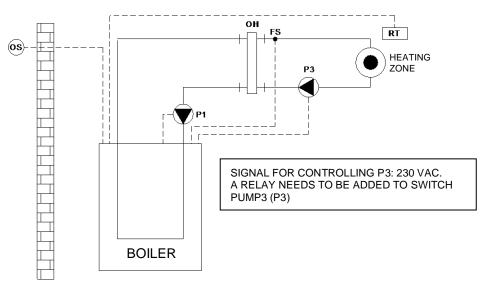


Table for system 5:

Code	Name	Wire terminal		
P1	Boiler pump	Relay pump1		
P3	System pump	34-36 (230 Vac control signal)		
ОН	Low loss header	-		
RT	Modulating room unit	13-14		
OS	Outside temperature sensor			
FS	External flow sensor	03-04		
PARAMETER CHANGE: NO				

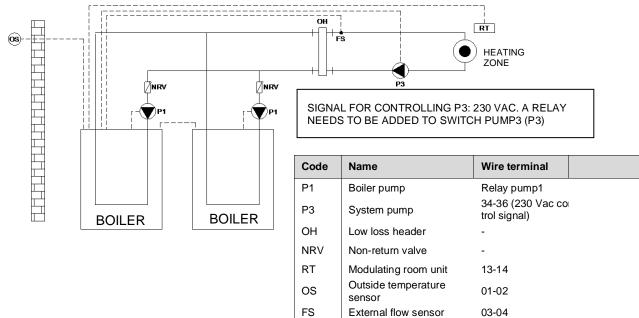
SYSTEM 6 он RT FS (os) HEA-TING NRV Т SIGNAL FOR CONTROLLING P3: 230 VAC. A RELAY NEEDS TO BE ADDED TO SWITCH PUMP3 (P3) т C ST P2 NRV -17 . BOILER _ _ _ _ _ _ _

SIGNAL FOR CONTROLLING P2: 230 VAC. A RELAY NEEDS TO BE ADDED TO SWITCH PUMP2 (P2)

Table for system 6

Code	Name	Wire terminal
P1	Boiler pump	Relay pump1
P2	Calorifier primary pump	38-40 (230 Vac control signal)
P3	System pump	34-36 (230 Vac control signal)
ОН	Low loss header	-
т	Calorifier	-
NRV	Non-return valve	-
RT	Modulating room unit	13-14
OS	Outside temperature sensor	01-02
FS	External flow sensor	03-04
ST	Tank sensor	05-06
-	Tank sensor ETER CHANGE: NO	05-06

SYSTEM 7



PARAMETER CHANGE: YES

SYSTEM 8

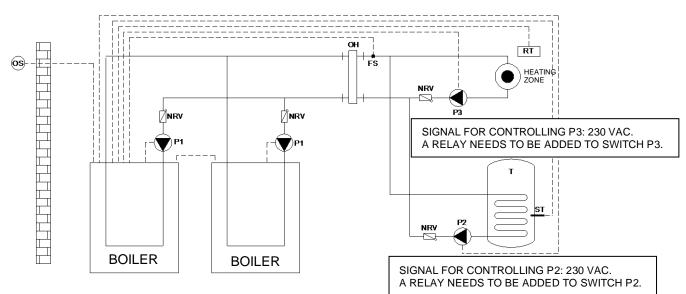


Table for system 8:

Code	Name	Wire terminal	
P1	Boiler pump	Relay pump1	
P2	Calorifier primary pump	38-40 (230 Vac cont. signal)	
P3	System pump	34-36 (230 Vac cont. signal)	
ОН	Low loss header	-	
т	Calorifier	-	
NRV	Non-return valve	-	
RT	Modulating room unit	13-14	
OS	Outside temperature sensor	01-02	
FS	External flow sensor	03-04	
ST	Tank sensor	05-06	
PARAMETER CHANGE: YES			

21 INDEX

0-10 vdc remote burner input control, 83 0-10 vdc remote flow temperature set point, 81 accessories, 15 accessories and unpacking, 15 adjusting and setting the burner, 95 ff air separator, 24 air supply, 26 anti-legionnaires' disease (pasteurisation) function, 87 article numbers, 15 automatic water filling systems, 22 blocking, 105 boiler connections, 37 boiler room, 16 by-pass, 20 c6 boilers, 29 checking the fault history, 63 checking the operating history, 62 cleaning of the burner, 116 closed boiler, 26 ff. combustion air quality, 26, 116 commissioning the boiler, 88 connections electric, 37 connections gases miscellaneous, 26 ff. connections water miscellaneous, 18 ff connections water side, 18 ff. control panel / display unit, 46 control panel menu structure, 46 controlling behaviour settings, 80 controlling options and settings, 78 dimensions, 14 dirt filter, 24 ff. dirt separator, 24 ff. diverter valve, 7 e-bus interface, 15 electrical connections, 37 electrical installation, 36 electrical schematics, 42, 44 expansion vessel, 19 extra boiler control, 78 fan, 12, 16, 78, 95, 116 fault checking, 63 fault codes display, 74 fault codes. blocking codes, 105 firing for the first time, 94 flue gas and air supply examples, 26, 30 flue gas and air supply systems, 26 flue gas duct, 35, 35 flushing with clean water, 23, 91 frost protection, 20 gas valve, 12, 15, 39, 93 ff, 116 ff. heat exchanger, ff, 20 ff, 46, 85, 91, 93 ff, 116

heating, 78

heating and hot water switching at sudden temperature drop, 86 heating and hot water switching time, 86 hydraulic graphs, 25 hysteresis, 80

ignition, 116 indirect hot water / calorifier, 84 inspection & maintenance, 116 installation examples, 24, 121. installation of the TTB, 16 installing a strainer and/or dirt separator, 20 introduction, 6

legionnaires' disease, 87 low loss header, 24 low/high flow temperature to tank coil, 85 low-water level protection, 16

maintenance, 116 master, 46, 58, 93 max cooling time, 78 modulation, 12, 24, 121 monitor screens, 50

night shift, 58 non return valve, 12 ff, 24, 116, 121

offset, 78 outdoor graph, 58 outdoor sensor, 15, 58 outdoor temperature control, 81 oxygen diffusion proof, 91 oxygen tight, 91

password, 46, 68 plastic piping in the heating system, 21 positioning the boiler, 16 power (supply), 7, 16 printed circuit board, 42, 44 pump, 20, 84 pump and 3-way valve control, 84 putting the boiler out of operation, 99 quality of combustion air, 26 quality of used water, 21

reset, 46, 46, 74 roof mounted duct, 26 ff, , 30, 35 room thermostat on/off, 81 room thermostat open therm, 81

safety guidelines, 5 safety pressure valve, 24, 121 TTB 400-550, 7 service function, 52 set points, 39, 54, 58, 81 setting at the maximum load, 95 setting at the minimum load, 95 ff. setting the maintenance specifications, 64 setting the outdoor specifications, 58 setting the parameters with the display menu, 68 setting the time & date, 52 setting the timer programs, 55 setting the user lock, 67 siphon, 18, 116 starting the boiler, 93 stationing the boiler, 16 status, 46, 46

tank sensor, 84 tank thermostat, 84 technical data TTB boilers, 7 temperature display on/off, 79 timer contact function, 83

under floor heating, 23 unpacking, 15 user instructions, 119

valve, 12, 15, 20, 24, 84, 116, 121 ventilate, 16

wall mounted duct, 26, 30, 35 water pressure, 23 water pressure switch, 39, 91 water quality, 21 water side connections, 18 ff. water treatment, 23 weather dependent control, 81



IMPORTANT INFORMATION

These instructions must be read and understood before installing, commissioning, operating or maintaining the equipment.





7 Lombard Way, The MXL Centre, Banbury, Oxon, OX16 4TJ Tel: +44(0) 1295 269 981, Fax:+44(0) 1295 271 640, Email: info@lochinvar.ltd.uk www.lochinvar.ltd.uk Lochinvar Ltd reserves the right to change specifications without prior notice